



COURSE CATALOG FOR BABY LOCK **SEWED**/LOVE OF KNOWLEDGE



LEARN FROM THE EXPERTS WITH **SEWED**

Baby Lock's **SEWED** classes are ready for you to take anytime, any place and any where there's an available internet connection. Choose from any of our video classes and shorts taught by over 35 Baby Lock experts that cover more than 180 Baby Lock products with more videos added regularly.



Welcome, the following is a current list of all classes offered through the Baby Lock video class website and Love of Knowledge membership. Visit <http://sewedclasses.com/> website to order and/or view your class**. The list includes the class title, skill level of the class, class description, instructor, and the product(s) featured.

You can use this link to get the most current/updated version of the Course Catalog:
<http://bit.ly/SAHCourseCatalog>

**Note, if you have a Love of Knowledge account, you will have access to all the classes automatically and DO NOT need to order or pay for an individual class title, *while your Love of Knowledge Membership is active.*

Serger Classes	3
General Serger Information	3
Sergers: Specific Model Features	5
Sergers: Accessories, Decorative Serging & Projects	9
Machine Classes	17
General Machine Information	17
General Machine: Sewing Techniques	18
Sewing & Embroidery Machines: Machine Specific Features	24
Sewing Only Machines: Machine Specific Features	37
Sewing and/or Embroidery Machines: Project Classes	42
Sewing and/or Embroidery Machines: Accessory Classes	51
Embroidery: General Information	59
Embroidery: IQ Designer	60
Embroidery Only: Machine Specific Information	68
Embroidery Only: Projects	79
Specialty Machine Classes	82
Embellisher Machine Classes	82
Sashiko Machine Classes	83
Quilting Classes	86
General Quilting Information & Projects	86
Kiss Your Stash Goodbye Series	92
Mid & Longarm: Frame Specific Information	96
Mid & Longarm: Machine Specific Basics	98
Mid & Longarm: Speciality Techniques & Accessories	103
Longarm AUTOMATION: Pro-Stitcher and Art & Stitch	105

Longarm AUTOMATION: Pro-Stitcher and Art & Stitch Webinars.....	110
Retired Longarm AUTOMATION: QuiltMotion & Quilter's Creative Touch	117
Embroidery Software Classes	123
Baby Lock Palette 11	123
Baby Lock Palette 11 Webinars (BONUS/free classes)	129
Older Palette Version	131
Retired Designer's Gallery EmbroideryWorks	137
Retired Designer's Gallery Creator	144
Retired DG Programs: FontWorks, LetterWorks, MonogramWorks, Quilt LabelWorks	150
Retired Designer's Gallery Programs: Studio III, SizeWorks, DensityWorks, HoopWorks	155
Retired Designer's Gallery Programs: CustomWorks, QuiltWorks.....	158
Retired Designer's Gallery Programs: MasterWorks & MasterWorks Lite.....	159
Retired Designer's Gallery Programs: Interactive Embroidery.....	164

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
--	---	--	--------------------

SERGER CLASSES

General Serger Information

Why 8 Threads on a Serger? Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Ovation, Imagine	Triumph, Accolade, Evolution, Evolve Wave, Evolve	Why 8-Threads on a Serger? It's a question that we hear all the time! Why do you need them and what would you do with it? With 30+ years of Baby Lock experience under her belt, there is nobody better to explain why than Pam Mahshie. We're pretty sure that you'll know why when you've finished watching! Video length: 20:04 minutes Instructor: Pam Mahshie
---	-------------------------------	--	--

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Baby Lock Serger Basics Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Ovation, Imagine	Applies to all Baby Lock sergers with RevolutionAir, xtraordinAir or Jet-Air Celebrate	Whether you own a Baby Lock serger, or you are just thinking about owning one, this video will help you understand all those little knobs and adjustments that you can make to adjust your stitches. Video length: 43:35 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Serger Troubleshooting Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Ovation, Imagine	Applies to all Baby Lock sergers with RevolutionAir, xtraordinAir or Jet-Air	We have a saying at Baby Lock, "99.9% of the time, problems that you are having with your serger are operator error!" Follow Sara for this fun class that will teach you how to know what to do to ensure success 100% of the time! Video length: 10:11 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Sewing with Knits - Lesson One Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Imagine	Applies to most 4, 5 or 8-Thread sergers	Want to stitch with knits? Join Fashion Designer Joi Mahon in this fun series, Sewing with Knits! Joi will start you out with the basics, get you acquainted with the nitty gritty when it comes to types, stretch, and tools that will help you be successful when it comes to sewing knits! Follow the entire 4-part series to gain more skills along the way. Video length: 49:24 minutes Instructor: Joi Mahon
Sewing with Knits - Lesson Two First Stitches with Knits Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Ovation	Applies to most Baby Lock sergers	In this lesson with Fashion Designer Joi Mahon, learn how to apply different serger stitch finishes, their settings, and more on various knit fabrics! While you can certainly stitch a knit garment with a sewing machine, knits work really well with sergers. If you don't own a serger, this class is beneficial to see how a serger can help you stitch knits more efficiently and professionally. While Lesson Two focuses on serger stitches, the next lesson will show you how to sew a pair of yoga pants with both a serger and a sewing machine! Follow the entire 4-part series to gain more skills along the way. Joi uses a Baby Lock Ovation in this class, but most of the stitches discussed in this video will be applicable to all Baby Lock sergers. Video length: 59:51 minutes Instructor: Joi Mahon

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
--	---	--	--------------------

Sergers: Specific Model Features

Getting to Know Your Triumph Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Triumph	Ovation	<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Triumph serger! Get acquainted with your machine from top to bottom in this class with instructor, Sara Gallegos. You'll go over the parts of the machine, RevolutionAir threading, settings, and the accessories that come with the Triumph and how to use them!</p> <p>Video length: 83:09 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Accolade Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Accolade	Evolution; Evolve Wave, Evolve	<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Accolade serger! Get acquainted with your machine from top to bottom in this class with instructor, Sara Gallegos. You'll go over the parts of the machine, ExtraordinAir threading, and stitch settings. She'll cover the accessories that come with the Accolade and how to use them, too.</p> <p>Video length: 56:15 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Getting to Know Your Ovation Serger Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Ovation	Triumph	<p>Take a tour of the Baby Lock Ovation with Baby Lock's Training Manager, Linda Rainwater. You'll learn the names and functions of all the adjustment knobs and levers. And we'll explore some of the most basic stitches. This video is excellent for someone just getting started with the Ovation as well as anyone looking to learn more about Baby Lock sergers.</p> <p>Video length: 36:29 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Linda Rainwater</p>
Evolution – Getting to Know Your Serger Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Evolution	Evolve Wave, Evolve	<p>Take a tour of the Baby Lock Evolution with Baby Lock's Training Manager, Linda Rainwater. You'll learn the names and functions of all the adjustment knobs and levers. And we'll explore some of the most basic stitches. This video is excellent for someone just getting started with the Evolution as well as anyone looking to learn more about Baby Lock sergers.</p> <p>Video length: 32:48 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Linda Rainwater</p>
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Acclaim Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Acclaim	Enlighten	<p>Congratulations on your new Baby Lock Acclaim serger! You will love how easy it is to use your machine! Take this class with Sara Gallegos and learn how to get your machine threaded and set for serging success!</p> <p>Video length: 62:52 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Getting to Know Your Enlighten Serger Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Enlighten	Imagine Wave	Whether you're working with cotton, chiffon, minky, or stretch fabric, your Enlighten Serger can handle it! Watch as Stephanie Struckmann walks you through the Enlighten and shows you how to thread and use your machine for several different stitches. You'll feel confident in no time! Just add this class to your cart, check out, and start serging! Video length: 60:35 minutes Instructor: Stephanie Struckmann
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Victory Serger Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Victory	Enlighten, Imagine, Imagine Wave	Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Victory serger! Learn how to use your new machine with Sara Gallegos in this class. Start with the basic tour of your machine and work towards different stitches, threading, and settings to set your serging adventure up for success. Video length: 38:37 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Imagine Serger Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Imagine (BLE3ATW2)	Victory, Enlighten, Imagine Wave	Congratulations on your new Baby Lock Imagine serger! Follow along in this class as we overview your machine! We'll start by going over all the parts of the machine and the accessories that come with it quickly followed by showing the various ways to thread your Imagine and creative ways to use those stitches! Ready to jump in? All you have to do is add this class to your cart, check out, and let's start serging with your Baby Lock Imagine! Video length: 44:29 minutes Instructor: Stephanie Struckmann
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Celebrate Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Celebrate	Eclipse DX, Eclipse SX	Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Celebrate serger! You'll get to know your machine well in this class with instructor, Sara Gallegos. You'll start with the basic tour of your machine and work towards threading and settings for several different serger stitches and how to use them! Video length: 28:32 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Eclipse DX Serger Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Eclipse DX	Celebrate Eclipse SX	With a serger that threads itself, like the Eclipse DX, you'll be quickly serging like a pro! This class will walk you through your machine, show you how to thread for several different stitches, and go over settings. We'll achieve perfect stitches using easy fabrics like woven cottons and the trickiest of fabrics like minky with your Eclipse DX. What are you waiting for? Let's serge together! Video length: 49:32 minutes Instructor: Stephanie Struckmann

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Cover Stitch Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Cover Stitch		<p>Congratulations on your new Baby Lock Cover Stitch machine! The Cover Stitch machine is perfect for both home sewers and tailor shops. Especially designed to complement a Baby Lock four-thread serger, the Cover Stitch machine creates professional finishes for all ready-to-wear and home decorating projects. In this class with Sara Gallegos, learn how to effortlessly create triple, wide and narrow cover stitches.</p> <p>Video length: 65:00 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Diana Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Diana		<p>Congratulations on your new Baby Lock Diana serger! It's so exciting to be able to finish seams and hems so efficiently and professionally with your serger! Let us help you get to know Diana through this class! We'll walk you through the accessories and anatomy of your machine. You'll also learn how to thread your serger for several different stitches, their settings, and how you might use them. Here are a few, among several, of the stitches we'll go over: 4-thread overlock, rolled hem, cover hem stitch. You'll be stitching with Diana in no time!</p> <p>Video length: 58:38 minutes Instructor: Stephanie Struckmann</p>
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Vibrant Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Vibrant		<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Vibrant serger! Get acquainted with your machine from top to bottom in this class with instructor, Chris Tryon. You'll go over the parts of the machine, threading, several different stitch settings, and more. You'll also learn to gather with your serger and use the Ruffling foot (BL460B-RF), as well.</p> <p>Video length: 75:10 minutes Instructor: Chris Tryon</p>
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Lauren Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Lauren		<p>Yay! You got a Baby Lock Lauren serger! We're so excited for you! Need a little help getting started with your machine? In this class, we'll walk you through the accessories and anatomy of your machine. You'll also learn how to thread your serger for several different stitches, their settings, and how you might use them. Here are a few, among several, of the stitches we'll go over: 4-thread overlock, 3-thread overlock, and rolled hem. Before you know it, you'll be gathering ruffles with your serger and finishing them with the rolled hem stitch in no time!</p> <p>Video length: 37:10 minutes Instructor: Stephanie Struckmann</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Evolve Instructional Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Evolve	Ovation, Evolution, Evolve Wave	<p>This video was previously recorded and packaged as a DVD with the Baby Lock Evolve Serger model BLE8W. The video features Nancy Zieman and introduces you to the Baby Lock Evolve Serger. It provides you with step by step threading instructions as well as other features and stitches to help you get the most out of your Baby Lock Evolve Serger. While recorded on the Baby Lock Evolve, the video content is also useful for the Ovation or Evolution owner.</p> <p>This video is no longer available as a DVD and has been archived on Sew @ Home website for your convenience.</p> <p>Video length: 56:01 minutes</p>
Imagine Wave Instructional Video Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Imagine Wave (BLE3ATW)	Acclaim, Enlighten, Victory, Imagine, Celebrate Eclipse DX	<p>This video was previously recorded and packaged as a DVD with the Baby Lock Imagine Wave Serger model BLE3ATW. The video introduces you to the Baby Lock Imagine Wave Serger and provides you with step by step threading instructions It will help familiarize you with the stitches and their use-functional and decorative, all to help you better understand & get more out of your Baby Lock Imagine Wave Serger. This video also includes the exclusive Baby Lock Wave stitch. While this video was filmed on the Baby Lock Imagine Wave, the class content also applies to Enlighten and Imagine owners.</p> <p>This video is no longer is available as a DVD or VCR tape and has been archived on Sew @ Home website for your convenience.</p> <p>Video length: 66:37 minutes</p>
Baby Lock 4/3/2 Thread Serger Video Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Model 450	Most models of 4- thread sergers	<p>This video was previously recorded and packaged as a DVD with the BL450 Serger. This video discusses what a serger does and if forms a stitch. It covers setting up your serger and demonstrates some of the most popular serging stitches.</p> <p>This video is no longer is available as a DVD or VCR tape and has been archived on Sew @ Home website for your convenience.</p> <p>Video length: 39:32 minutes</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
----------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------

Sergers: Accessories, Decorative Serging & Projects

Baby Lock Triumph 7-Piece Foot and Accessory Kit Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Triumph	Baby Lock Ovation	<p>Jump into this class and take your creativity to the next level with your Baby Lock Triumph and instructor, Sara Gallegos. Learn how to use each of the feet and accessories that comes in the Triumph 7-Piece Foot and Accessory Kit!</p> <p>If you have the Ovation Foot Kit, this 7-piece foot and accessory kit will upgrade you to the full Triumph Foot Kit! *Note, to use some of these accessories with the Ovation you will also need to use the Alternate Cover/Chain Table (BLES8-CST)</p> <p>This kit includes: Double Fold Bias Binder 8mm (BLCS-DFBB8); Double Fold Bias Binder 10mm (BLCS-DFBB10); Double Fold Bias Binder 15mm (BLCS-DFBB15); Fabric Guide (BLES8-FG); Open Toe Foot (BLE8-OT); Single Fold Bias Binder 15mm (BLES8-SFB15); Teflon Flat Sole Foot (BLE8-TF);</p> <p>Video length: 34:31 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Evolution - Six Feet Accessory Kit Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Evolution	Triumph, Ovation; Accolade, Evolve Wave, Evolve	<p>See all you can do with your Baby Lock Evolution when you use accessory feet. This class covers techniques using the Six Feet Accessory Kit for the Evolution.</p> <p>Learn to use the Blind Hem Foot (BLE8-BLHF), Piping/Cording Foot (BLE8-CF), Beading Foot (BLE8-BF), Lace Applicator Foot (BLE8-LF), Ruffling Foot (BLE8-RF) and the Elastic Foot (BLE8-EF).</p> <p>Video length: 38:10 minutes Instructor: Linda Rainwater</p>
Evolution – 16 Accessory Feet and Attachment Kit Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Evolution	Triumph, Ovation, Accolade	<p>You can do even more with your Baby Lock Evolution serger with the Evolution 16 Foot and Accessory Kit (BLE8FTKT)! The talented Lori Hernandez will walk you through each item that comes in this kit and how to use it, sparking all kinds of inspiration! She'll even show you several different ways to use some of these accessories, so you can get the most out of your feet and accessories.</p> <p>Learn to use the following feet and accessories in this class:</p> <p>Beading Foot (BLE8-BF); Ruffling Foot (BLE8-RF); Blind Hem Foot (BLE8-BLHF); Piping/Cording Foot (BLE8-CF); Lace Applicator Foot (BLE8-LF); Elastic Foot (BLE8-EF); Both Belt Loop Binders 3/4" (BLE8-S12) and 1 1/2" (BLE8-S11); Both Plain Hemmers 1/2" (BLE8-S6) and 1/4" (BLE8-S7); Pintuck Foot (BLE8-PTF); Clear foot (BLE8-CLF); 28mm Single Fold Bias Binder (BLE8-S4); Both Double Fold Bias Binder feet 28mm (BLE8-S3) and 36mm (BLE8-S2); Fabric Guide (BLE8-FG)</p> <p>Video length: 63:04 minutes Instructor: Lori Hernandez</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Serger Accessories - Enhance Your Cover & Chain Stitching Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Ovation	Triumph, Accolade, Evolution; Evolve Wave, Evolve; Cover & Chain Stitch Machine	Learn to use the Pintuck foot (BLE8-PTF) and guides; Single Fold Bias Binder, 1-1/8"/28mm (BLE8-S4) & 1-5/8"/40mm (BLE8-S5); and Belt Loop Feet, 3/4"/19mm (BLE8-S12) & 1 1/2"/38mm (BLE8-S11); Double Fold Bias Binders, 1-1/8"/28mm (BLE8-S3) & 1 1/2"/36mm (BLE8-S2). Video length: 32:11 minutes Instructor: Linda Rainwater
Cover Stitch Machine - Accessory Feet and Attachments Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Cover Stitch machine	Triumph Ovation w/additional table	In this class, you'll learn how to use the feet and accessories that are available for the Baby Lock Cover Stitch Machine with Sara Gallegos. The following feet and accessories are covered in this class: Fabric Guide - BLES8-FGI; 1/2" Plain Hemmer - BLE8-S6 (more sizes available); 5/8" Downturn Feller - BLE8-S8 (more sizes available); Double Fold Bias Binder - BLE8-S2 (more sizes available); Single Fold Bias Binder - BLE8-S4 (more sizes available); Knit and Woven Bias Binder 10mm - BLCS-DFBB10 (more sizes available); Belt Loop Binder 3/4" - BLE8-S12 (more sizes available) Video length: 29:25 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Imagine and Enlighten - Accessory Feet Kit Skill: Basic	Enlighten and Imagine	Victory, Celebrate Imagine Wave, Eclipse DX	You can do even more with your Baby Lock Imagine and Enlighten sergers with the Foot and Accessory Kits! The talented Lori Hernandez will walk you through each item that comes in this kit and how to use it, sparking all kinds of inspiration! She'll even show you several different ways to use some of these accessories, so you can get the most out of your feet and attachments. The Enlighten Foot Kit (BLE3ATW-FTKT) and Imagine Foot Kit (BLE1AT-FTKT) contain all the same feet except for the Clear Foot which only comes only with the Enlighten Foot Kit. Learn to use the following feet and accessories in this class: Beading Foot (BLE-BF); Ruffling Foot (BLE-RF); Blind Hem Foot (BLE-BLHFS); Cording Foot - 3mm (BLE-CF3); Elastic Foot (BLE-EF); Lace Applicator Foot (BLE-LF); Clear foot (BLE3ATW-CLF) <i>Enlighten only</i> Video length: 54:38 minutes Instructor: Lori Hernandez
Imagine and Imagine Wave Serger Accessories Skill: Basic	Imagine, Imagine Wave	Victory, Celebrate Enlighten, Eclipse DX	<u><i>This video was part of a previously recorded DVD or VCR tape that is no longer is available and has been archived on Sew @ Home website for your convenience</i></u> Video length: 58:52

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Heirloom Sewing on the Baby Lock Triumph with Missy Billingsley	Baby Lock Triumph	Triumph, Accolade, Evolution; Evolve Wave, Evolve; Cover & Chain Stitch Machine	<p>In this fun class with Missy Billingsley, you'll learn all kinds of heirloom techniques that you can accomplish with a serger! Missy will show you the many trims that you can use, serger overlock stitches, and feet & accessories that you can incorporate in your heirloom creations. She uses the 8-thread Baby Lock Triumph serger in this video and does include a portion at the end of the video on Cover Stitch stitches and accessories that you can use for heirloom, as well. Most techniques are applicable to a 4-thread Baby Lock Serger, but the end portion on Cover and Chain stitch would only apply to a Baby Lock 8-thread serger or the Baby Lock Cover Stitch machine.</p> <p>Video length: 65:17 minutes Instructor: Missy Billingsley</p>
Vibrant - Feet & Techniques Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Vibrant		<p>Be inspired by all that you can do with your Vibrant in this class with Chris Tryon! She'll walk you through a bunch of fun techniques and several different accessory feet that you can get to compliment your serging adventure.</p> <p>In this class, you'll learn how to use the: Elastic Foot (BL460B-EF); Cording Foot (BL460B-CF); Beading Foot (BL460B-BF); Blindhem Feet (BL460B-BLHF5 and BL460B-BLHF1); *The Ruffling Foot (BL460B-RF) is discussed in this class: Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Vibrant</p> <p>Video length: 88:28 minutes Instructor: Chris Tryon</p>
Sewing with Knits - Lesson Three Simple Yoga Pants Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Ovation and Katherine	Applies to most Baby Lock sergers and machines	<p>Want to stitch with knits? Join Fashion Designer Joi Mahon in this fun series, Sewing with Knits! Joi will start you out with the basics, get you acquainted with the knitty gritty when it comes to types, stretch, and tools that will help you be successful when it comes to sewing knits! Follow the entire 4-part series to gain more skills along the way. In this lesson 3 class, you will explore stitching a pair of yoga pants from start to finish with a serger AND a sewing machine!</p> <p>Video length: 59:51 minutes Instructor: Joi Mahon</p>
Decorative Threads with Simple Serger Stitches Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Ovation	<p>Accolade, Evolution, Evolve Wave, Evolve</p> <p>Some stitches are found on the Enlighten, Celebrate, Imagine, Eclipse</p>	<p>Decorative threads can make your serger stitches really stand out. Learn alternate ways to thread your Baby Lock serger and be inspired as you watch Sara use some of today's hottest threads. This class discusses the following stitches**: 3-thread wide; 3-thread narrow hem; 3-thread rolled hem; 2-thread flatlock; chain-stitch; cover stitch. **Many of the stitches can be performed on a 4-thread serger, however there are stitches discussed that are found only on the 8-thread Baby Lock serger.</p> <p>Video length: 31:05 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Serger Techniques and Tricks Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Ovation, Imagine	Accolade, Evolution, Evolve Wave, Evolve	<p>Watch this video for the inside scoop on how to lock in your serger stitches, navigate both inside and outside curves, turning corners, using differential feed to “tame” your fabric and so much more! Sara also shows how using some of the specialty serger feet that are available for the Ovation serger will make your stitching a breeze. You’ll get introduced to the Curve Foot (BLE8-CVF); Teflon Serger Foot (BLE8-TF); and Cover/Chain Stitch Foot (BLE8-CCF).</p> <p>Filmed on the Ovation serger and will also help Evolution and Evolve owners too!</p> <p>Video length: 40:12 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Serger Piecing and Quilting Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Ovation	Triumph, Accolade, Evolution, Evolve Wave, Evolve; some techniques can also be done on a 4-thread serger	<p>Follow the very talented Chris Tryon in this Serger Quilting class. Chris will show you piecing for several different quilt blocks and will give you tips along the way to help you be successful! Along with piecing, you'll also see how you can get creative with quilting on small projects with decorative and regular serger threads!</p> <p>This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Ovation, 8-thread Serger. Many of the piecing techniques can be performed on a basic 4-thread serger, however, there are some techniques that require the Cover/Chain stitch and/or the throat space that the Ovation features.</p> <p>Video length: 57:37 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Chris Tryon</p>
Specialty Serger Techniques For Your Baby Lock 8 Thread Serger Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Ovation	Triumph, Accolade, Evolution, Evolve Wave	<p>Join Sara as she shows so many exciting techniques that can be achieved on your Baby Lock 8 thread serger! You will learn how to thread for the exclusive Wave Stitch, create yards and yards of Wave Stitch pintucks, make serger crochet edging, cover stitch a ribbon in place using a special slot on your serger's standard foot, create puffing strips, faux smocking and custom tassels all in this one video! Shown on the Ovation serger, however all techniques can be created on the Evolution and the Evolve Wave too. Extra accessory foot discussed in this class: Cover Chain Stitch Foot (BLE8-CCF)</p> <p>Video length: 33:51 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Serger Trims - Part 1 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Ovation	Triumph, Accolade, Evolution, Acclaim, Enlighten, Imagine, Eclipse DX	<p>Finishing edges with your serger is fun, but you can do so much more with your serger! In this class, expert sewist, Pam Damour, will inspire your creativity with more than seam finishes on your serger! You'll explore how to create serger piping, zipper application, how to get the best gather, how to make beaded jewelry with your serger, and even how to make a one-of-a-kind woven headband all on your serger! This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Ovation, but is relevant for the Evolution, Enlighten, and Imagine Baby Lock sergers. Serger Accessories Used in Class: Cording Foot 5mm*; Ruffling Foot*; Curve Foot (BLE8-CVF)**, Clear Foot*; Cover Chain Stitch Foot (BLE8-CCF)**</p> <p>*Item numbers for feet are different for each machine. Please consult your local Baby Lock retailer for the compatible foot for your machine.</p> <p>**These feet only apply to 8-thread Sergers. They are helpful, optional accessories for efficiency, but the skills can still be completed with your general purpose serger foot.</p> <p>Video length: 56:39 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Pam Damour</p>
Serger Trims - Part 2 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Ovation	Triumph, Accolade, Evolution, Enlighten, Imagine, Eclipse DX	<p>Take your serger trims further with Pam Damour in the Part 2 of this class! On your Baby Lock 8-thread serger, you'll explore the Wave Stitch and creating a trim that you can insert into your projects. This class also includes ric rac trim, belt loop binder trims, and more.</p> <p>This class was filmed on the Ovation but is relevant for Baby Lock 8-thread sergers.</p> <p>Video length: 19:32 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Pam Damour</p>
Project: Serger Cosmetic Pouch Accessories Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Ovation	Triumph, Accolade, Evolution; Enlighten	<p>Make this adorable, zippy serger cosmetic bag with Sara Gallegos! This project was made with the Baby Lock Ovation*. You'll learn some fun things like quilting with decorative thread and the cover stitch, as well as, how to insert a zipper. *This project can also be made on the Baby Lock Evolution and Enlighten without the quilting portion.</p> <p>Attachments used in this project: Belt Loop Foot, 3/4"/19mm (BLE8-S12); Cording Foot w/Guide (BLE8-PTF); Quilt Guide (BLES8-SG).</p> <p>For more Common Threads classes be sure to check out Lindsay Wilkes Pretty Pillowcase Dress project. You can access Lindsay's class HERE.</p> <p>Video length: 9:39 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Project: Ovation Serge Flower Pillow Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Ovation	Triumph, Accolade, Evolution	<p>Not only will you learn how to make this fabulous decorative pillow, this class is also loaded with techniques, attaching a zipper and piping using a cording foot, gathering difficult fabric, <i>decorative</i> cover hem lattice-work and creating beaded trim! Join serger expert, Pam Mahshie as she has you tackle just one step at a time to create a pillow that will enhance any room!</p> <p>The feet and attachments included in this class are: Cording Foot 5mm (BLE8-CF); Teflon Serger Foot (BLE8-TF); Open Toe Foot (BLE8-OT); Cover Chain Stitch Foot (BLE8-CCF); Quilting Bar (BLES8-QG)</p> <p>Video length: 49:50 minutes Instructor: Pam Mahshie</p>
Project: Ovation Serge Fashion Evening Bag Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Ovation	Triumph, Accolade, Evolution; Evolve Wave, Evolve	<p>What could be more elegant than a custom evening bag to match your dressiest outfit? Pam Mahshie takes you step by step through this stunning bag that is constructed entirely on an 8 thread serger using some creative feet and attachments: Belt Loop Foot, 3/4"/19mm (BLE8-S12; BLCS-S12); Cording Foot 5mm (BLE8-CF); Open Toe Foot (BLE8-OT).</p> <p>Video length: 54:26 minutes Instructor: Pam Mahshie</p>
Project: Ruffled Serge Pillow Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Ovation	Triumph, Accolade, Evolution; Evolve Wave, Evolve	<p>If you're ready to explore some of the fun techniques you can do with a serger, this project is perfect. We'll explore some of the special feet and attachments you can use to add unique touches to your projects. After you complete this ruffled pillow, you'll be itching to find out what else you can do with your serger. this video features the Baby Lock Ovation.</p> <p>Video length: 39:37 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Gathered Together Serge Apron on the Baby Lock Accolade	Baby Lock Accolade	Triumph, Ovation, Evolution; Evolve Wave, Evolve	<p>Learn how to create this adorable gathered apron on a serger with instructor Pam Mahshie! This project was inspired by an apron project created by Pat Bravo for Art Gallery fabrics. You'll use a serger to completely construct this project with various serger stitches, feet, and attachments on any Baby Lock 8-thread serger!</p> <p>This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Accolade but is applicable to any Baby Lock 8-thread serger.</p> <p>Feet and attachments used in this class: Chain and Cover Stitch Foot - BLE8-CCF; Plain Hemmer 1/4" - BLE8-S7; 36mm Double Fold Bias Binder - BLE8-S2</p> <p>Video length: 55:24 minutes Instructor: Pam Mahshie</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Getting Creative with Your Baby Lock Acclaim - Volume 1 Zippered Pouch Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Acclaim	Triumph, Ovation, Accolade, Evolution, Evolve Wave, Enlighten, Imagine Wave, Eclipse DX	Dive right in and make a zippered pouch with your 4-thread Baby Lock Acclaim serger with instructor, Pam Mahshie, in this fun project and technique class series! This is the first class in a 4-class series, where you'll learn a bunch of great techniques from adding a zipper, to using decorative threads, to creating the Flatlock Wave stitch, and more! This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Acclaim serger but can also be created with any Baby Lock 4-thread or 8-thread serger! Video length: 16:31 minutes Instructor: Pam Mahshie
Getting Creative with Your Baby Lock Acclaim - Volume 2 Decorative Threads Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Acclaim	Most 4 or 8-thread Baby Lock sergers	In this second class of the series, Pam Mahshie will show you all you need to know to get started using decorative threads to uniquely embellish your serger projects! This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Acclaim serger but can also be created with any Baby Lock 4-thread or 8-thread serger! Video length: 21:42 minutes Instructor: Pam Mahshie
Getting Creative with Your Baby Lock Acclaim - Volume 3 - Flatlock Wave Zippered Pouch Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Acclaim	Triumph, Ovation, Accolade, Evolution, Evolve Wave, Enlighten, Imagine Wave, Eclipse DX	In this third class of the 4-part series with Pam Mahshie, you'll take your skills to the next level with the Wave Flatlock stitch. You'll embellish your fabric with this fun stitch and then, create a zippered pouch with it. This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Acclaim serger but can also be created with any Baby Lock that has the Wave Stitch capability. Video length: 40:18 minutes Instructor: Pam Mahshie
Getting Creative with Your Baby Lock Acclaim - Volume 4 - Advanced Techniques for Beginners Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Acclaim	Most 4 or 8-thread Baby Lock sergers	In this fourth class and final class in Pam Mashies Baby Lock Acclaim serger series, you'll create another serger bag with even more serger techniques. You'll use the narrow-rolled hem, learn ruffle fabric, quilt piece, and how to completely construct this fun bag using the learned techniques! This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Acclaim serger but can also be created with any Baby Lock 4-thread or 8-thread serger. Video length: 53:24 minutes Instructor: Pam Mahshie

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Vintage Inspired Techniques Using the Baby Lock Victory Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Victory	Most 4 or 8-thread Baby Lock sergers	<p>In this class, you'll learn to create a tote bag with a TON of different vintage-inspired serger techniques on your 4 or 8-thread serger! You'll use the rolled hem, the Wave stitch (for sergers that apply), 2-thread flatlock, create piping, gather and more, all on your serger!</p> <p>This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Victory, but you can create this project and do all of these techniques with any Baby Lock serger. The only technique that is limited is the exclusive Baby Lock Wave stitch, available only on some of our sergers.</p> <p>Video length: 52:22 minutes Instructor: Pam Mahshie</p>
Project: Enlighten Serger Heirloom Quilt Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Enlighten	Most 4 or 8-thread Baby Lock sergers	<p>Whether you have coordinating print fabrics or heirloom fabrics, this quick to make quilt will delight anyone lucky enough to receive it! While it looks complicated, this quilt as you go masterpiece is simple enough for someone with limited serger skills to master. Pam Mahshie makes it easy as you follow her one step at a time.</p> <p>The feet and attachments used in this class are: Clear Foot (BLE8-CLF; BLE3ATW-CLF); Teflon Serger Foot (BLE8-TF; BLE3ATW-TF)</p> <p>Video length: 63:41 minutes Instructor: Pam Mahshie</p>
Creating Missy's Classy Carry-All with the Baby Lock Celebrate Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Celebrate	Most 4 or 8-thread Baby Lock sergers	<p>Use your Baby Lock Celebrate to create this fun serger carry-all! This is a great class to really practice different stitches on your serger from the narrow rolled hem, the flat lock stitch, gathering, and more!</p> <p>This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Celebrate, but you can create this project and do all of these techniques with any Baby Lock 4-thread or 8-thread serger.</p> <p>Video length: 43:34 minutes Instructor: Pam Mahshie</p>
Sewing with Knits - Lesson Four Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Imagine	Applies to most Baby Lock sergers and machines	<p>Join Fashion Designer Joi Mahon, in this fun series, Sewing with Knits! Joi will start you out with the basics, get you acquainted with the knitty gritty when it comes to types, stretch, and tools that will help you be successful when it comes to sewing knits! Follow the entire 4-part series to gain more skills along the way.</p> <p>In this class, Lesson 4, Joi will show you how you can take a pattern that was designed for woven fabric and adjust it to work with different knit fabrics. She'll also give you some great fitting tips, tricks, and techniques!</p> <p>Techniques in this class can be applied using either a sewing machine or a serger.</p> <p>Video length: 44:00 minutes Instructor: Joi Mahon</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
--	---	--	--------------------

MACHINE CLASSES

General Machine Information

Baby Lock Machine Maintenance - Cleaning Your Bobbin Case Area Skill: Basic		Applies to all Baby Lock machines that use a quick set, drop in bobbin system	It's easy to clean out the bobbin area of your Baby Lock machine and it's good for your machine too! Follow Carla as she shows you how to remove, inspect, clean and replace the bobbin case on a Baby Lock with a drop-in bobbin. Regardless of the model of your machine, these same steps apply for all our machines that use a quick set, drop in bobbin system. Video length: 10:18 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Troubleshooting Your Baby Lock Machine Skill: Basic		Applies to all Baby Lock machines	Stitching results not exactly what you were hoping for? Sometimes it's the smallest things that can make your stitching go from fabulous to flop. Sara explores all of the elements that go into perfect stitching results and will help you super sleuth your way through what might be the cause of the problem. Be sure to watch "Embroidery Recipe for Success" for help in getting started in the right direction right off the bat Video length: 28:36 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Updating your Baby Lock Machine Skill: Basic		Applies to many current & older Baby Lock machines	Updating your Baby Lock machine is easy even when your machine relies on a direct connect method to get it done! Join Sandy Just, Senior Technician for Baby Lock, as she shows Sara just how easy it can be. Video length: 5:12 minutes Instructor: Sandy Just & Sara Gallegos

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
--	---	--	--------------------

General Machine: Sewing Techniques

Lessons With Lindsay - Gathering Techniques Skill: Beginner	Baby Lock Unity; Baby Lock Ovation	Most sewing machine & serger models	<p>Little girls require yards and yards of ruffles to adorn their dresses. Learning how to gather fabric for ruffles is a lesson you don't want to miss. Lindsay shows several ways to achieve the perfect ruffled finish to the edges of your fabric.</p> <p>Accessory feet used in this video are: Ruffler for the machine; Gathering or Shirring foot for the serger. Part numbers will vary by the model of Baby Lock machine or serger so inquire at your Baby Lock Retailer.</p> <p>Video length: 23:02 minutes Instructor: Lindsay Wilkes</p>
Lessons With Lindsay - A-Line Armholes) Skill: Beginner	Baby Lock Unity	Most sewing machine models	<p>A-Line Armholes – Join Lindsay as she shows just how easy it is to sew the armholes of a fully lined garment. If you've been mystified by the directions in any of her patterns (such as the Janey Jumper) or in her book, "Sew Classic Clothes for Girls", you don't want to miss this!</p> <p>Video length: 16:29 minutes Instructor: Lindsay Wilkes</p>
Lessons With Lindsay - Edge Finishing Options and French Seams Skill: Beginner	Baby Lock Unity	Most sewing machine models	<p>Lessons With Lindsay – Edge Finishing Options and French Seams – Properly finishing the edges of your handmade garments is important when you are making a special dress that is sure to be worn again and again. Lindsay shows multiple ways of finishing edges and gives you a step by step tutorial on completing an easy French seam that will last for generations. These techniques can be found in the Miss Matilda Dress and Top pattern as well as in her book 'Sew Classic Clothes for Girls'.</p> <p>Video length: 9:48 minutes Instructor: Lindsay Wilkes</p>
Lessons With Lindsay - Bias Binding Skill: Beginner	Baby Lock Unity	Most sewing machine models	<p>Bias Binding – Nothing says "custom" on a garment as readily as coordinating bias binding. Come learn step-by-step bias binding techniques as seen in Lindsay's book, 'Sew Classic Clothes for Girls'. Lindsay shows how to cut, join, sew and finish the edges of straight and curved edges in this short tutorial.</p> <p>Video length: 13:28 minutes Instructor: Lindsay Wilkes</p>
Lessons With Lindsay - Spectacular Scallops Skill: Beginner	Baby Lock Unity	Most sewing machine models	<p>Follow Lindsay Wilkes, from The Cottage Mama, in this sewing tutorial on how to easily stitch picture-perfect scallops!</p> <p>Video length: 16:07 minutes Instructor: Lindsay Wilkes</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Lessons With Lindsay - Setting Trim into a Seam Skill: Beginner	Baby Lock Unity	Most sewing machine models	Some of the most endearing features of custom-made children clothes comes in the form of the small details. Lindsay shows you in the video how to do it simply and perfectly. Whether you want to insert a picot edged trim all the way up to jumbo rick rack, this tutorial is just what you need to gain confidence. Video length: 7:19 minutes Instructor: Lindsay Wilkes
Lessons With Lindsay - Getting Creative with Trims Skill: Beginner	Baby Lock Unity	Most sewing machine models	If you can't find just the right trim for your next special project, then watch this video! Lindsay shows how to layer different trims and fabrics to create a custom finish that will be a welcome addition to a hem, edge of a sleeve, central to a bodice or just about anywhere! Video length: 20:21 minutes Instructor: Lindsay Wilkes
Piping - Fundamentals and Beyond Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Crescendo	Most sewing machine models	Incorporate piping into your next project for a truly custom look. Chris starts with the essential ingredient which is cutting bias and takes you all the way through incorporating workroom techniques into your projects to make them stand out from the rest. This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Crescendo but is applicable to any sewing machine. Video length: 72:42 minutes Instructor: Chris Tryon
Sewing Trims - Part 1 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Unity	Most Baby Lock machines that can use the feet listed	Take your projects from simple to professional quickly and easily with any of the techniques Pam presents in the first of a two-part series on trims. There are time saving techniques along with specialty accessories to make the most of your precious sewing time. Explore techniques such as welting, micro-welting, pintucking, faux piping, double cording, and twisted cord! This class was sewn entirely on the Baby Lock Unity and is relevant for any of our machines that can use the feet listed below. This includes most of the machines in our current line beginning with the Rachel. Accessories used in this class: Pearl and Piping Foot (ESG-PP); Piping Foot – Left (BLSO-LP); Pintuck Foot – 3 Groove (BLSO-PK3); Double Cording Foot 4-6mm and 7-8mm – (BLSO-DCF6 and BLSO-DCF8). Video length: 69:17 minutes Instructor: Pam Damour

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Sewing Trims - Part 2 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Unity	Most Baby Lock machines that can use the feet listed	Learn even more pretty trims to adorn your projects with Pam Damour in this class! Explore techniques such as ruffling, knife pleats, shirred welting, the double ruffle, and box pleats! Pam will show you time saving techniques along with specialty accessories to make the most of your precious sewing time. This class was sewn entirely on the Unity and is relevant for any of our machines that can use the feet listed below. This includes most of the machines in our current line beginning with the Rachel. Accessories used in this class: Ruffling Foot (SA122), Narrow Teflon Zipper Foot (ESG-TZF), Metal Open Toe Foot (BLSY-OT) Video length: 38:02 minutes Instructor: Pam Damour
Zip It Up! Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Unity	Most Baby Lock machines that can use the feet listed	Zippers don't have to be intimidating! Take this class with expert sewist, Pam Damour, and go on a zipper sewing adventure! She'll walk you through several techniques step by step. You'll explore bottom edge zipper insertion on projects such as basic pillows and insertion between trims like piping and ruffles. You'll also learn placket, boxed pillow, and pocket zippers. Optional accessories used in this class: Double Cording Foot 4-6mm (BLSO-DCF6), Double Cording Foot 7-8mm (BLSO-DCF8), Open Toe Foot (ESG-OT), Teflon Zipper Foot (BLDY-TZF) Video length: 74:22 minutes Instructor: Pam Damour
Twin Needle Know-How Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Aria	Most sewing machine models	Explore the world of twin, or double, needles with sewing expert Sara Gallegos in this video! Learn the different types & sizes and how to best apply them to your sewing world! Video length: 22:13 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Faux-Macramé Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Crescendo	Most sewing machine models	In this class Chris Tryon shows you how to create a technique that is very similar to macramé. She'll show you how to add great texture to fabrics through measurements and one simple stitch to make your sewing projects stand out even more! This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Crescendo, but the techniques can be used with most any sewing machine. Video length: 31:13 minutes Instructor: Chris Tryon

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Unique Sewing Techniques Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Crescendo	Most sewing machine models	<p>In this fun and creative class, Chris Tryon will show you some of her favorite sewing techniques. She'll show you her favorite way to tack down ribbon, decorative flat tucking, simple yet elegant fabric flowers, pleats with the ruffling foot, as well as how to create box pleats! You'll leave this class with inspiration to include these unique techniques and bring even more interest into your next sewing projects!</p> <p>The Ruffling Foot (SA122) was used in this class and fits most Baby Lock sewing machines. This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Crescendo, but the techniques can be used with most any sewing machine.</p> <p>Video length: 55:07 minutes Instructor: Chris Tryon</p>
Character and Decorative Stitching with Confidence Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Destiny	Baby Lock machine models with a Character & Decorative Stitch menu	<p>With hundreds of stitches available on so many of our fabulous Baby Lock machines, the creative possibilities are endless! And chances are that you have played a bit with many of them, but do you really understand how to combine them and confidently stitch them out? Join Sara as she explores everything from creating your own unique stitches, manipulating them, combining them and saving them to memory! Filmed on the Destiny but relevant for any Baby Lock machine with a Character & Decorative Stitch menu.</p> <p>Video length: 21:42 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Heirloom Sewing Basics Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Aria	Most Baby Lock sewing machine models	<p>Get started with the basics in heirloom sewing with Sara Gallegos in this video. You'll learn how to use a wing needle and stitch types to use with it. Other heirloom techniques like entredeux, lace insertion, and more will also be explored!</p> <p>Video length: 24:17 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Heirloom Sewing on the Baby Lock Crescendo with Missy Billingsley Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Crescendo	Most Baby Lock sewing machine models	<p>Jump into Heirloom Sewing with Missy Billingsley in this class! You'll learn all kinds of terminology, techniques, trims, and fabrics that pertain to Heirloom Sewing! This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Crescendo, but the techniques can be applied using any Baby Lock sewing machine.</p> <p>Video length: 71:43 minutes Instructor: Missy Billingsley</p>
Lessons With Lindsay - Reusable Snack Bag Skill: Beginner	Baby Lock Unity	Most sewing machine models	<p>Reusable snack bags are so practical, economical, and environmental! So, why not make one...or several?! In this episode of Lessons with Lindsay, Lindsay Wilkes of The Cottage Mama shows an easy way to whip some up!</p> <p>Video length: 19:30 minutes Instructor: Lindsay Wilkes</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Lessons With Lindsay - Hemming an A-Line Dress Skill: Beginner	Baby Lock Unity	Most sewing machine models	Hemming an A-Line Dress – Finish off the hem of your little girl's dress or top to perfection following Lindsay's step by step video tutorial. This technique can be found in The Cottage Mama's Janey Jumper, Shortcake Reversible Romper and Dress and Ruby Ruffle Dress patterns, as well as in several patterns in her book, 'Sew Classic Clothes for Girls'. Video length: 13:28 minutes Instructor: Lindsay Wilkes
Hemming Tips From A Pro Skill: Beginner	Baby Lock Katherine	Most sewing machine models	Jump into hemming several different types of hems in this class with Fashion Designer Joi Mahon! From jeans, to slacks, to cuffs, and more, Joi will take you through step by step to get you successfully hemming! All techniques can be applied using any household sewing machine. Video length: 68:31 minutes Instructor: Joi Mahon
Evening Gown Hemming - 4 Methods to Success Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Soprano & Imagine	Applies to most sewing & serger models	Having evening or formal gowns hemmed can be expensive! If you know your way around a sewing machine and/or a serger, follow Stephanie Struckmann in this class as she walks you through steps to hem that dress yourself! Before showing you how to actually stitch the hem, she'll fill you in on great tips and tricks on marking and cutting that hem for a few different floor length gowns from slender to full-styled dresses. Perhaps you want to hem a long gown short? She's got you covered! After marking and cutting, you'll see 4 different methods that work great for different dress styles and fabric types. Learning how to hem evening gowns is such a valuable skill to obtain! Jump on in and let the learning begin! Accessory feet used in this video are: Blind Hem with adjustable guide (BLG-BSGF); Hemmer Foot (ESG-HF); Blind Hem foot (comes with most machines). Video length: 83:47 minutes Instructor: Stephanie Struckmann
Lessons With Lindsay - The Party Dress - Part 1 Skill: Beginner	Baby Lock Unity	Most sewing machine models	Lindsay Wilkes, with The Cottage Mama, walks you through how to sew The Party Dress, a beautiful dress pattern that Lindsay designed and that you can get for free when you sign up to receive her email newsletter. She'll show you lots of tips and tricks along the way! The pattern accommodates a great range of ages from 6 months all the way up to 10 years! This is the first of a 3-part series and in this video, you'll work on the bodice, piping, adding contrast, and stitch the outer shell & lining together. Video length: 59:19 minutes Instructor: Lindsay Wilkes

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Lessons With Lindsay - The Party Dress - Part 2 Skill: Beginner	Baby Lock Unity	Most sewing machine models	Lindsay Wilkes, with The Cottage Mama, walks you through how to sew The Party Dress, a beautiful dress pattern that Lindsay designed and that you can get for free when you sign up to receive her email newsletter. She'll show you lots of tips and tricks along the way! The pattern accommodates a great range of ages from 6 months all the way up to 10 years! This is the second of a 3-part series and in this video, you'll work on sewing, gathering, and inserting the sash. Video length: 31:21 minutes Instructor: Lindsay Wilkes
Lessons With Lindsay - The Party Dress - Part 3 Skill: Beginner	Baby Lock Unity	Most sewing machine models	Lindsay Wilkes, with The Cottage Mama, walks you through how to sew The Party Dress, a beautiful dress pattern that Lindsay designed and that you can get for free when you sign up to receive her email newsletter. She'll show you lots of tips and tricks along the way! The pattern accommodates a great range of ages from 6 months all the way up to 10 years! In this third and final section class, Lindsay will walk you through constructing the skirt and finishing the entire dress. Video length: 46:07 minutes Instructor: Lindsay Wilkes
Lessons With Lindsay - How to use a PDF Pattern Skill: Beginner	No machine		PDF patterns are not hard to use! Lindsay Wilkes with The Cottage Mama shows you just how easy they are in this class! Video length: 18:52 minutes Instructor: Lindsay Wilkes
Lessons With Lindsay - Tying the Perfect Bow Skill: Beginner	No machine		Tying a beautiful bow in a little girl's dress is like putting on a crown; it needs to sit perfectly! Lindsay makes it easy - watch and you will agree - no more messy bows! Video length: 2:00 minutes Instructor: Lindsay Wilkes

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
--	---	--	--------------------

Sewing & Embroidery Machines: Machine Specific Features

Introducing Baby Lock Solaris Sewing and Embroidery Machine Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Solaris		Want to explore the fabulous features in the awesome new Baby Lock Solaris? In this video, Sara Gallegos will give you an introduction to this great machine, as well as, what's new and different from the Baby Lock Destiny! Video length: 45:04 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Get to Know the Baby Lock Solaris Upgrade Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Solaris; Solaris Upgrade (BLSAU)		Explore the new Solaris Upgrade (BLSAU) with Sara Gallegos in this video! See the great features you gain with the Solaris upgrade such as the new embroidery hoop, couching for sewing and embroidery, the new quilt border capabilities and more! Video length: 41:02 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Solaris - Get the Most From Your Utility Stitches Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Solaris		In this video, Sara Gallegos will show you lots of fun things built right into your utility stitch menu. She'll show you how to make your sewing work customized for your preferences and make your sewing wonderfully efficient! Video length: 24:43 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Solaris - Fun With Decorative Stitches Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Solaris		Get creative with your decorative stitches in this class with Sara Gallegos. She'll show you the cool options you have including combining, mirroring stitches, and more! Video length: 15:55 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Solaris - Embroidery Basics Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Solaris		Ready to get started with embroidery on your Baby Lock Solaris? Jump into this class with Sara Gallegos and learn everything you need to know about settings, editing tools, and more to jump start your Solaris embroidery journey! Video length: 28:41 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Solaris - Design Placement Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Solaris		There are several ways to get perfect embroidery design placement on the Baby Lock Solaris. In this class, Sara will show you how to use the camera scan, positioning stickers, and the projector to get that design in the perfect position and ready to stitch! Video length: 16:50 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Piecing with the Guide Beam on the Baby Lock Solaris Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Solaris		Learn all the different ways that you can use the guide beam on the Baby Lock Solaris with instructor, Sara Gallegos! Video length: 18:06 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Altair - Sewing - Part 1 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Altair		Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Altair Sewing and Embroidery machine! Follow along as instructor, Linda Pacini, walks you through the sewing features and capabilities of your machine from top to bottom in this Part 1 class. Then make sure to continue watching Part 2! Be sure to also take the embroidery portions of this class, <i>Getting to Know your Baby Lock Altair - Embroidery Part 1 and 2</i> . Don't forget to watch <i>Getting to Know your Baby Lock Altair - IQ</i> to learn all about how to create embroidery from artwork! Video length: 59"33 minutes Instructor: Linda Pacini
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Altair - Sewing - Part 2 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Altair		Have you watched Part 1 of the <i>Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Altair - Sewing</i> and ready to jump into Part 2? Linda Pacini will show you how to use all the feet that came with your machine and how to use several of the built-in stitches with them! Don't forget to also watch <i>Getting to Know your Baby Lock Altair - Embroidery Part 1 and 2</i> and the additional video on IQ Designer, as well! Video length: 46:11 minutes Instructor: Linda Pacini
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Altair - Embroidery - Part 1 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Altair	Meridian	Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Altair Sewing and Embroidery machine! Follow along as instructor, Linda Pacini, walks you through the embroidery features and capabilities of your machine in this Part 1 video. Then make sure to continue watching Part 2! Don't forget to take the sewing portions of this class, <i>Getting to Know your Baby Lock Altair - Sewing Part 1 and 2</i> , as well! Video length: 59:33 minutes Instructor: Linda Pacini

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Altair - Embroidery - Part 2 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Altair	Meridian	Have you watched <i>Getting to Know your Baby Lock Altair - Embroidery - Part 1</i> and ready for Part 2? Jump in and learn even more with instructor, Linda Pacini in this second class on embroidery! Be sure to take the sewing portion of this class, <i>Getting to Know your Baby Lock Altair - Sewing - Part 1 and 2</i> , as well! Video length: 59:33 minutes Instructor: Linda Pacini
Hooping on the Baby Lock Altair and Meridian Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Altair & Meridian		Ready to utilize the positioning app on your Baby Lock Altair or Meridian, then this is the class for you! Instructor Sara Gallegos will share with you alternate hooping methods using your positioning frames for a beautifully finished project. Video length: 13:19 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Editing Text on the Baby Lock Altair and Meridian Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Altair & Meridian		The Baby Lock Altair and Meridian include extensive text editing features and you'll learn them all in this class with Sara Gallegos! Video length: 25:10 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Adding Background Fills on the Baby Lock Altair and Meridian Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Meridian	Baby Lock Altair	Sara Gallegos shares with you how to use the Altair or Meridian IQ Designer features to create background fill for any of your designs. Video length: 9:44 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Appliqué on the Baby Lock Altair and Meridian Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Altair & Meridian	Destiny, Destiny II	In this fun class, learn how to create appliqué in IQ Designer with Sara Gallegos. This video was filmed on the Baby Lock Altair but is applicable to the Baby Lock Meridian and Destiny & Destiny II. Video length: 15:09 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Destiny II - Your Creativity Renewed	Baby Lock Destiny II		Marketing Video: Renew your creativity with the Baby Lock Destiny II sewing, quilting, and embroidery machine! Take a look at the new Destiny II HERE! Video length: 2:40 minutes
What's New in the Destiny II Upgrade Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny II	Destiny (BLDY) with the Upgrade Kit 1 (BLDY-U) installed and	Want to learn more about the Destiny II Upgrade, Kit 1? This free video will show you the exciting new features that comes with the Destiny II Upgrade! Video length: 8:53 minutes
Destiny II Upgrade Kit - Class 1 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny II	Destiny (BLDY) with the Upgrade Kit 1 (BLDY-U) installed and certified	Learn how to use the new line types and new shapes in IQ Designer, play with the new text editing and alignment features, and discover all the great options that the new grouping feature offers. This class refers to Kit 1 Upgrade. Video length: 22:47 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Destiny II Upgrade Kit - Class 2 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny II	Destiny (BLDY) with the Upgrade Kit 1 (BLDY-U) installed and certified	Learn how to use the new color sort feature, create an outline from a design, use the new pattern fills, discover new applique options...and more! This class refers to Kit 1 Upgrade. Video length: 14:19 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Destiny Upgrade Kit II Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny II BLDYU2	Destiny (BLDY) with Upgrade Kit II (BLDYU2) installed and certified	The Destiny Upgrade Kit II will add some great additional features to your Destiny or your Destiny II. Watch this video, as Sara Gallegos goes through all the new creative abilities you'll have at your fingertips with the new Upgrade Kit II! Video length: 11:33 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Destiny II - Sewing Part 1 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny II	Destiny	Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Destiny II! Follow instructor Linda Pacini as she walks you through the sewing portion of your machine. There are 2 parts to the sewing class, so make sure to catch Part 2 after you finish this class. And to complete the entire series, take Carla Reale's 2 separate classes on <i>Getting to Know Your Destiny II - Embroidery</i> and <i>Getting to Know Your Destiny II - IQ!</i> This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Destiny II and includes some upgrade features, but most of the features discussed in this class also apply to the original Destiny! Video length: 71:55 minutes Instructor: Linda Pacini

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Destiny II - Sewing Part 2 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny II	Destiny	<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Destiny II! Follow instructor Linda Pacini as she walks you through the sewing portion of your machine! There are 2 parts to the sewing class, so make sure to catch Part 1 before you watch this class. And to complete the entire series, take Carla Reale's 2 separate classes on <i>Getting to Know Your Destiny II - Embroidery</i> and <i>Getting to Know Your Destiny II - IQ!</i></p> <p>This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Destiny II and include some upgrade features, but most of the features discussed in this class also apply to the original Destiny!</p> <p>Video length: 60:02 minutes Instructor: Linda Pacini</p>
Destiny - General & Sewing Settings Pages-Customizing Your Destiny Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Destiny II	<p>Now that you have your new Baby Lock Destiny, we're sure you're eager to get started sewing. Even if you've been sewing for years, with any new machine it's good to have a refresher course. In this class, Sara Gallegos will take you through the first six settings pages on the Baby Lock Destiny. You'll learn about the basic machine settings like screen, lighting and sound adjustments. Then Sara will teach you how to get the most out of your machine for different types of sewing. By the end of this class, you'll learn how to customize your sewing settings for the Multi-Function Foot Control, adjust the Digital Dual-Feed System, customize Sensor Pen and Guide Line Marker, and more. When you're ready for embroidery, check out Sara's walk-through of the Destiny embroidery settings in <i>Destiny-Customizing Your Embroidery Settings Pages</i>.</p> <p>This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II.</p> <p>Video length: 32:01 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Destiny II - Embroidery Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Destiny II	<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Destiny II! Follow instructor Carla Reale as she walks you through the embroidery portion of your machine and all it has to offer. Also, make sure to check out all of the other classes in this series <i>Getting to Know Your Destiny II - Sewing Parts 1 & 2</i>, and <i>Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Destiny II - IQ!</i></p> <p>This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Destiny II and includes some upgrade features, but most of the features discussed in this class also apply to the original Destiny!</p> <p>Video length: 55:57 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Destiny - Embroidery Settings Pages-Customizing Your Destiny Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Destiny II	<p>Are you ready for your first embroidery project using the Baby Lock Destiny? In this class, Sara Gallegos will take you through pages seven through nine of the Destiny settings. She'll show you how to get the best results for every embroidery project. Sara will walk you through the embroidery frame displays and different measurement options. She'll also show you how to adjust the view of your embroidery colors by name or number, adjust the needle beam, and more. If you're new to the Destiny, we recommend taking the <i>Destiny-Customizing your General & Sewing Settings Pages</i> class first.</p> <p>This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II.</p> <p>Video length: 9:58 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Updating your Baby Lock Destiny Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Most Baby Lock machines that have a USB port	<p>Keeping your Destiny up to date is easy if you follow the instructions that ride along with the update itself that is found on the Baby Lock website. Follow Sandy Just, Senior Technician at Baby Lock, as she shows Sara how truly simple updating can be.</p> <p>This class applies to all versions of the Baby Lock Destiny.</p> <p>Video length: 13:14 minutes Instructor: Sandy Just & Sara Gallegos</p>
Needle Calibration Using the Built-in Camera on the Baby Lock Destiny Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Destiny II	<p>Learn how to calibrate the needle on your Baby Lock Destiny using the built-in camera.</p> <p>This class applies to all versions of the Baby Lock Destiny.</p> <p>Video length: 2:42 minutes Instructor: Linda Rainwater</p>
Destiny - Precise Touch Positioning in Embroidery Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Destiny II, Unity, Spirit	<p>Precise Touch Positioning – Take your embroidery placement precision to the next level using the built-in camera on your Destiny! Sara makes it look as easy as it truly is!</p> <p>This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II.</p> <p>Video length: 12:01 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Destiny - Embroidery Design Positioning by Camera Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Destiny II	Get started with the Precise Touch Positioning using the NeedleCam camera on your Destiny. This class also includes a discussion on using the Color Visualizer and adding a basting stitch. Sara makes it look as easy as it truly is! This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II. Video length: 20:40 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Destiny - Using the Sensor Pen in Embroidery Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Destiny II, Unity, Spirit	Ensure that your designs get placed exactly where you want them every single time when you use Sensor Pen on the Destiny! Join Sara as she shows how to get exact placement over the top of a chest pocket and even in the yoke area on a dress shirt. This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II. Video length: 29:47 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Destiny - Needle Beam Design Placement Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Destiny, Unity, Spirit	Placement by needle beam - If you've ever wanted to get easy design placement on something like a quilt block and you own the Destiny, look no further than this class. Sara shows you how to get your design perfectly placed quickly and professionally. This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II. Video length: 6:10 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Destiny - Border Function in Embroidery Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Destiny II	Border Function - Creating endless borders or end to end embroidery is a snap using the built-in features on the Destiny. Watch Sara as she takes you step by step through the steps necessary to embroidery like a pro. This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II. Video length: 21:37 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Edge Sewing with the Destiny & the Ellisimo Gold 2 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny & Ellisimo Gold 2	Destiny II, Ellisimo; Ellisimo Gold	Sewing skills have nothing to do with accuracy if you own a machine with the Edge Sewing Feature! Finally, a machine that can sew accurately by itself - it's your secret to keep if you like, we won't tell! Join Carla as she shows you how to master Edge Sewing with the Vertical Stitch Alignment Foot (BLSO-VF) on you Baby Lock Destiny, Destiny II, Ellisimo, Ellisimo Gold and the Ellisimo Gold 2. This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II. Video length: 14:14 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Ellisimo Gold 2 - Getting Started with Sewing Part 1 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Ellisimo Gold 2	Most Ellisimo models, in some variation	No matter how long you've been sewing, it's good to have a refresher course with any new machine. In part one of Getting Started with Sewing, we'll cover everything you need to set up your Ellisimo Gold 2 for basic sewing projects. We'll cover the basics such as threading the needle and winding your bobbin as well as how to set your preferences and more. If you've never owned a machine like the Ellisimo Gold 2, this is a great class to get you started sewing confidently. This is a two-part class. We recommend taking both parts to get the most out of the lesson. Video length: 30:48 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Ellisimo Gold 2 - Getting Started with Sewing Part 2 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Ellisimo Gold 2	Most Ellisimo models, in some variation	This class covers everything you need to know to use decorative and character stitches with your Ellisimo Gold II. We'll also cover how to combine and save stitches and show the built-in character stitches. This is the second part of a two-part class. If you have never owned a machine like the Ellisimo Gold II, we highly recommend taking part one first. However, part one is not necessary if you are purely interested in learning more about decorative techniques. Video length: 29:00 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Ellisimo Gold 2 - Quilting Settings Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Ellisimo Gold 2	Most Ellisimo models, in some variation	When you're making a quilt, the correct settings are everything. In this class, we'll review the benefits of the Baby Lock Straight Stitch Needle Plate and best practices for straight stitch piecing and edge sewing piecing. We'll also review the importance of a basting stitch, how to use the King Spool Stand for larger cones of thread and using the walking foot to finish your quilt without sending it to a longarmer. Not a fan of stitching in the ditch? We'll conclude the lesson with some free-motion quilting tips that you'll love to try. Video length: 26:35 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Ellisimo Gold 2 - First Steps in Embroidery Part 1 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Ellisimo Gold 2	Most Ellisimo models, in some variation	This class will help you take your first steps towards making beautiful embroidery with your Ellisimo Gold 2. We'll review how to attach the embroidery unit and foot and give a brief overview of the home embroidery screen. You'll learn how to set up your machine, choose a design and resize it, too. This is a two-part class. We recommend taking both parts to get the most out of the lesson. Video length: 27:36 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Ellisimo Gold 2 - First Steps in Embroidery Part 2 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Ellisimo Gold 2	Most Ellisimo models, in some variation	<p>What's a good embroidery machine without knowing how to correctly position designs? The Ellisimo Gold 2 uses a NeedleCam Digital Camera to scan your fabric and help you precisely position every design. We'll cover positioning of text and other embroidery designs, and we'll review how to deal with annoying thread breaks. This is the second part of a two-part class. If you have never owned a machine like the Ellisimo Gold 2, we highly recommend taking part one first. Part one is not necessary if you are already comfortable with setting up your machine for embroidery.</p> <p>Video length: 32:23 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale</p>
Ellisimo Gold 2 - On-Screen Designer & Sketchpad Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Ellisimo Gold 2	Ellisimo Gold, Ellisimo; Ellegante (BLG, BLG2, BLG3); Ellegante 2; Ellegante 3; Ellageo (ESG, ESG2, ESG3)	<p>The On-Screen Designer Program that is either available for purchase for your Ellisimo or that comes pre-loaded on your Ellisimo Gold and Ellisimo Gold II, is an excellent digitizing program that can give you great results! Join Carla as she shows you how to use this fun program along with your Digital Sketch Pad.</p> <p>Video length: 53:45 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale</p>
Getting to Know Your Unity - Sewing Skill: Basic	Unity	Journey, Crescendo, Aria	<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your Unity! Get acquainted with your machine from top to bottom in this class with instructor, Sara Gallegos. You'll go over the parts of the machine, threading, settings, and the accessories that come with the machine & how to use them for the sewing side of your machine! After you've watched this class, don't miss the other Unity class that focuses on the embroidery features: "Getting to Know Your Unity – Embroidery".</p> <p>Video length: 121:19 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Getting to Know Your Unity - Embroidery Skill: Basic	Unity	Journey, Crescendo, Aria, Spirit,	<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your Unity! In this class, Sara Gallegos will walk you through the embroidery side of your machine. You'll be well-equipped to tackle your first embroidery projects after taking this class! Don't forget to also take the complementary class to this one called "Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Unity - Sewing".</p> <p>Video length: 62:38 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Unity - Settings for Sewing & Embroidery Success Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Unity	Journey Crescendo, Aria, Spirit,	In this class, we will take you through the settings pages on the Baby Lock Unity. You'll learn about the basic machine settings like screen, lighting and sound adjustments. Then we will teach you how to get the most out of your machine for different types of sewing. By the end of this class, you'll learn how to customize your sewing settings for the Multi-Function Foot Control, adjust the Digital Dual-Feed System, and customize Sensor Pen & Guide Line Marker, and more. We will also get you ready for embroidery success by reviewing the embroidery frame displays and different measurement options. We will show you how to adjust the view of your embroidery colors by name or number, adjust the needle beam, and more. Video length: 31:05 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Unity - Sensor Pen for Sewing and Embroidery Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Unity	Destiny II, Destiny, Journey Crescendo, Spirit	From placing the guide beam to the needle, stitch width, and exact ending points, the sensor pen on the Baby Lock Unity allows a new world of precision! Watch as Carla Reale walks you through several different ways you can use the sensor pen to enhance your sewing projects! Video length: 19:05 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Baby Lock Embroidery Upgrade Kit Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Unity	Journey, Spirit	Watch how easy it is to upgrade your Unity, Journey or Spirit with the BLTY-U from Baby Lock! With this upgrade your machine will receive the ability to stitch designs as large as 8 inches x 12 inches. It comes with two hoops, the 8" x 8" and the 8"x 12", the ability to create multi-line text in embroidery and even comes with 30 new embroidery designs on the installation CD. Video length: 9:25 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Aerial - Sewing - Part 1 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Aerial	Journey	Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Aerial Sewing and Embroidery machine! Follow along as instructor, Linda Pacini, walks you through the sewing features and capabilities of your machine from top to bottom in this Part 1. Then, make sure to continue watching Sewing - Part 2! Be sure to also take the embroidery portions of this class, <i>Getting to Know your Baby Lock Aerial - Embroidery</i> Part 1 & 2, as well. Video length: 56:57 minutes Instructor: Linda Pacini

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Aerial - Sewing - Part 2 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Aerial	Journey	Have you watched Part 1 of Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Aerial for sewing? Then, you're ready to jump into Part 2 with instructor, Linda Pacini! And don't forget to catch the embroidery portion for your machine in Part 1 & 2 of <i>Getting to Know your Baby Lock Aerial - Embroidery</i> . Video length: 67:40 minutes Instructor: Linda Pacini
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Aerial - Embroidery - Part 1 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Aerial	Journey	Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Aerial Sewing and Embroidery machine! Follow along as instructor, Linda Pacini, walks you through the embroidery features and capabilities of your machine from top to bottom in <i>Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Aerial - Embroidery - Part 1 & Part 2</i> . Be sure to take the Part 1 and 2 sewing portions for your Aerial, as well! Video length: 51:07 minutes Instructor: Linda Pacini
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Aerial - Embroidery - Part 2 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Aerial	Journey	If you've watched <i>Getting to Know Your Aerial - Embroidery - Part 1</i> , you're ready for Part 2 with instructor, Linda Pacini! Jump into embroidery further with this class! Video length: 56:10 minutes Instructor: Linda Pacini
Getting to Know Your Journey - Sewing Skill: Basic	Journey	Unity, Crescendo, Aria	Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Journey! As you know, your machine is capable of both sewing and embroidery and, in this class, Linda Pacini will go over the sewing side of your machine. You'll learn how to work with many of the settings on the Journey, as well as, accessories that came with it! After you've watched this class, don't forget to follow up with the other class that focuses on the embroidery features: "Getting to Know Your Journey – Embroidery". Video length: 119:14 minutes Instructor: Linda Pacini
Getting to Know Your Journey - Embroidery Skill: Basic	Journey	Unity, Spirit	Get comfortable with the embroidery side of your Baby Lock Journey in this class! Instructor Linda Pacini will set you up for embroidery success as she goes over embroidery settings, techniques, and more in this video. Video length: 91:37 minutes Instructor: Linda Pacini

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Aventura II - Sewing Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Aventura II	Aventura	<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Aventura II Sewing and Embroidery machine! Get acquainted with the sewing portion of your machine with instructor, Linda Pacini! In this class, you'll go over parts of the machine, setting your machine up for threading, and most of the accessories that come with your machine, as well as, how to use them. After taking this class, don't forget to catch the other half of this class, <i>Getting to Know Your Aventura II - Embroidery</i> with Linda & Sara Gallegos!</p> <p>Video length: 93:06 minutes Instructor: Linda Pacini</p>
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Aventura II - Embroidery Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Aventura II	Aventura	<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Aventura II Sewing and Embroidery machine! Get acquainted with the embroidery portion of your machine with instructors, Linda Pacini! & Sara Gallegos. In this class, you'll get to explore the embroidery settings, navigation buttons, multi-line text, letter editing, and the built-in embroidery designs that come with your machine and more! After taking this class, don't forget to catch the other half of this class, <i>Getting to Know Your Aventura II – Sewing</i> with Linda Pacini.</p> <p>Video length: 30:53 minutes Instructor: Linda Pacini & Sara Gallegos</p>
Exceeding Your Hoop Size - Continuous Lettering on the Aventura II Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Aventura II	Applies to many Baby Lock embroidery machines	<p>Ever wanted to stitch out a word or phrase but felt limited to the size of your hoop? This is the class for you! In this video, Sara Gallegos will show you how to embroider words or phrases that are bigger than your hoop and how to line them up perfectly!</p> <p>This class was shot on the Baby Lock Aventura II, but the lesson is applicable to other Baby Lock embroidery machines.</p> <p>Video length: 36:23 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Aventura - Sewing Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Aventura	Aventura II	<p>Congratulations on your Baby Lock Aventura! I bet you're excited to start sewing with it. Follow along with Sara Gallegos as she gives you a tour of your awesome sewing machine. She'll walk you through winding a bobbin, threading your Aventura, settings and much more to get you acclimated with your new sewing machine! Also, check out this Sew @ Home Class to get you comfortable with the embroidery component of your machine: <i>Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Aventura – Embroidery</i></p> <p>Video length: 45.04 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Aventura - Embroidery Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Aventura	Aventura II	Jump into the embroidery features of the Baby Lock Aventura with Sara Gallegos in this class! You'll get to explore the embroidery settings, navigation buttons, multi-line text, letter editing, and the built-in embroidery designs that come with your machine. No doubt, you'll be comfortable with the Aventura embroidery features by the end of this class! Add the class to your cart, check out, and let's get embroidering! Video length: 26:58 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Ellageo Embroidery Sewing Machine Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Ellageo (ESG3)		This instructional video was produced to show you how to use Baby Lock Ellageo Embroidery and Sewing machine. This video has been archived for your convenience and to provide on-line streaming access to the content. Note: This is no longer available as a VHS (BLV-ESG3) and is only accessible on-line through this website. Product Featured: Baby Lock Ellageo ESG3 Video length: 93:39 minutes
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Accord Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Accord		Get that Baby Lock Accord sewing and embroidery machine out of the box and learn how to use it with instructor Sara Gallegos! From settings, to threading, to sewing, to embroidery, Sara's got you covered in this basic machine overview class. Jump in and let the creativity begin! Video length: 68:17 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Getting to Know Your Verve - Sewing Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Verve		Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Verve Sewing and Embroidery machine! Follow along as instructor, Stephanie Struckmann, walks you through the <i>sewing features</i> and capabilities of your machine from top to bottom. You'll learn how to wind a bobbin, thread your machine, how to use the accessories that come with your Verve, and more! Be sure to take the embroidery portion of this class, " <i>Getting to Know your Baby Lock Verve – Embroidery</i> ", as well. Video length: 53:33 minutes Instructor: Stephanie Struckmann
Getting to Know Your Verve - Embroidery Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Verve		Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Verve Sewing and Embroidery machine! Follow along as instructor, Stephanie Struckmann, walks you through the <i>embroidery features</i> and capabilities of your machine from top to bottom. Be sure to take the sewing portion of this class, " <i>Getting to Know your Baby Lock Verve – Sewing</i> ", as well! Video length: 32:29 minutes Instructor: Stephanie Struckmann

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Exceeding Your Hoop Size - Continuous Lettering on the Verve Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Verve	Sofia 2, Sofia	<p>Ever wanted to stitch out a word or phrase but felt limited to the size of your 4 x 4 embroidery field on your Baby Lock Sofia or Verve? This is the class for you! In this video, Sara Gallegos will show you how to embroider words or phrases that are bigger than your hoop and how to line them up perfectly!</p> <p>This class was shot on the Baby Lock Verve; the lesson is applicable to other Baby Lock Machines, but the process and icons may vary slightly.</p> <p>Video length: 66:24 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>

Sewing Only Machines: Machine Specific Features

Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Crescendo Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Crescendo	Unity, Journey	<p>As the premier machine in the quilting line of machines, the Crescendo has much to offer. This class is an excellent primer for any new owner. Learn how to navigate your machine confidently and also learn how to customize your machine to suit your own personal style.</p> <p>Video length: 61:25 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Crescendo - Settings for Sewing Success Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Crescendo	Unity, Journey, Aria	<p>In this class, we will take you through the settings pages on the Baby Lock Crescendo. You'll learn about the basic machine settings like screen, lighting and sound adjustments. Then we will teach you how to get the most out of your machine for different types of sewing and quilting. By the end of this class, you'll learn how to customize your sewing settings for the Multi-Function Foot Control, adjust the Digital Dual-Feed System, customize Sensor Pen and Guide Line Marker, and more.</p> <p>Video length: 21:32 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober</p>
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Aria Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Aria		<p>Congratulations on your Baby Lock Aria! We know you're anxious to start sewing with it. Follow along with Sara Gallegos as she gives you a tour of your pretty sewing machine. She'll walk you through winding a bobbin, threading your Aria, settings and much more to get you comfortable with your new sewing machine!</p> <p>Video length: 48:42 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Soprano Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Soprano		The Baby Lock Soprano has so many features that will make creating your next project a perfectly enjoyable experience. This introductory class will take you on an exploration of your machine and introduce you to many of the features that can be customized by you to suit the way that you sew. Video length: 73:10 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Lyric Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Lyric		Your Baby Lock Lyric is equipped with all the features to give you exceptional results whether you're making your first or fiftieth quilt! Join Sara as she takes you on an all-inclusive tour of your new machine and soon, you'll be stitching with confidence! Video length: 66:38 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Jazz II Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Jazz II		With high end features like a hands-free presser foot lifter, easy stitch selection, built in needle threader and an array of all the most requested stitches with just the right feet to pull it off, you'll love the Baby Lock Jazz II! Join Sara Gallegos in this class, as she takes you from winding a bobbin to threading, and she'll even show you how to use each of the included presser feet. Video length: 40:52 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Jazz Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Jazz		Baby Lock's Jazz is the perfect accompaniment to all of your quilting projects. With high end features like a hands-free presser foot lifter, easy stitch selection, built in needle threader and an array of all the most requested stitches with just the right feet to pull it off, you'll be sewing from noon until night! Join Sara as she takes you from winding a bobbin to threading, and she'll even show you how to use each of the included presser feet. Video length: 52:18 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Cool Jazz Techniques and Tricks Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Jazz		The Jazz is a smooth sewing, mechanical machine with a huge 12-inch workspace to the right of the needle and modern LED lighting. If you are new to sewing with a mechanical machine or if it has been a while since you sewed on a machine like the Jazz, you will want to join us for this class. We will talk about everything from threading the Jazz to buttonholes. Along the way we will talk about how you can use a double needle, what all those marks mean on the quarter inch foot, how to sew knit fabrics on the Jazz, how to sew a blind hem and even how to sew on a button. Video length: 74:03 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Free Motion on the Baby Lock Jazz Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Jazz		The Baby Lock Jazz is a strong mechanical machine and offers LOTS of throat space for those thick quilts! In this class, Quilting Expert, instructor Lora Kesilis, will talk to you about free motion quilting on the Baby Lock Jazz. She'll show you the basics and send you on your way with confidence to get you started with free motion on your awesome mechanical machine! Video length: 40:44 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Brilliant Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Brilliant		Congratulations on your new Baby Lock Brilliant! Ready to jump in and learn more? In this online class, Sara Gallegos will introduce you to your machine and walk you through the basics, as well as, a ton of techniques to get you started on your machine! Don't forget to also watch the companion class " <i>Brilliant - Feet & Accessories</i> ". Video length: 40:27 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Katherine Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Katherine		Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Katherine! Get acquainted with your machine from top to bottom in this class with instructor, Sara Gallegos. You'll go over the parts of the machine, threading, settings, and the accessories that come with the machine & how to use them! Video length: 54:49 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Presto II Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Presto II	Presto	Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Presto II! Follow along as Linda Pacini introduces you to your machine and as Sara Gallegos walks you through your machine from top to bottom. You'll go over settings, threading, sewing, accessories, and more! Video length: 68:02 minutes Instructor: Linda Pacini & Sara Gallegos
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Presto Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Presto	Presto II	The speedy Baby Lock Presto quilting and sewing machine offers 100 built-in stitches and a bright LCD screen; allowing you to select and adjust stitches in a snap. With a zippy 850 stitch-per-minute pace, the Presto makes whipping up a quilt or other sewing project quick and fun! Get started with instructor Sara Gallegos in this class as she walks you through your machine, what it has to offer, and all of its accessories! Video length: 58:52 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Sofia 2 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Sofia 2	Verve, Sofia	<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your Sofia 2! Get acquainted with your machine from top to bottom in this class with instructor, Stephanie Struckmann. You'll go over the parts of the machine, threading, settings, and the accessories that come with the machine & how to use them for both sewing and embroidery!</p> <p>Video length: 100:08 minutes Instructor: Stephanie Struckmann</p>
The Magic of EmbroideryWorks Everyday with the Sofia 2 and Multi- Position Hoop Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery EmbroideryWorks Baby Lock Sofia 2	Verve, Sofia	<p>You gain almost a full 3 inches of length with the Sofia 2 Multi-Position Hoop (# EF71)! EmbroideryWorks Everyday embroidery software allows you to get the most out of your hoop! In this class with Carla Reale, you will learn how to use EmbroideryWorks Everyday to split a design so that it can be used with the multi-position hoop for the Sofia 2.</p> <p>Video length: 13:30 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale</p>
Getting to Know Your Amelia Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Amelia		<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Amelia! Get acquainted with your machine from top to bottom in this class with instructor, Sara Gallegos. You'll go over the parts of the machine, threading, settings, and the accessories that come with the machine & how to use them!</p> <p>Video length: 33:45 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Getting to Know Your Jubilant Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Jubilant	Rachel	<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Jubilant! Get to know your machine in this video with instructor Sara Gallegos. Don't forget to also watch the class "<i>Jubilant - Feet & Accessories</i>" for more you can do with your sewing machine.</p> <p>Video length: 21:58 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Getting to Know Your Rachel Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Rachel	Jubilant	<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Rachel! Get acquainted with your machine from top to bottom in this class with instructor, Sara Gallegos. You'll go over the parts of the machine, threading, settings, and the accessories that come with the machine & how to use them!</p> <p>Video length: 41:22 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Accomplish Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Accomplish		<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your new Baby Lock Accomplish! I'm sure you're ready to get sewing! In this video class, from threading to settings, Chris Tryon will get you acquainted with your machine, so you can be off & on your way to creating. Don't forget to also watch the class "<i>Accomplish - Feet & Accessories</i>" for more you can do with your sewing machine!!</p> <p>Video length: 22:41 minutes Instructor: Chris Tryon</p>
Getting to Know Your Jane Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Jane		<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Jane! Get acquainted with your machine from top to bottom in this class with instructor, Sara Gallegos. You'll go over the parts of the machine, threading, settings, and the accessories that come with the machine & how to use them!</p> <p>Video length: 38:26 minutes</p>
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Tempo Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Tempo		<p>Learn how to use your Baby Lock Tempo in this class with Sara Gallegos! She'll start you off with a tour of the included accessories and the machine itself. You'll go over settings, stitches, accessory feet and how and when to use them! By the end of this class, you will know the ins and outs of your machine and can confidently sew with it!</p> <p>Video length: 59:28 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Zeal Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Zeal	Molly	<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Zeal! Ready to get sewing? In this class, Chris Tryon will give you a tour of your machine and get you on your way stitching with your Baby Lock Zeal.</p> <p>Video length: 17:21 minutes Instructor: Chris Tryon</p>
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Molly Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Molly	Zeal	<p>Get to know Baby Lock Molly in this class with Mallory Donohue! She'll help you get better acquainted with your machine from top to bottom! You'll go over the parts of the machine, threading, settings, and the accessories that come with the machine & how to use them!</p> <p>Video length: 62:32 minutes Instructor: Mallory Donohue</p>
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Joy Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Joy	Anna	<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Joy! In this video class, you'll learn all kinds of things to get you started sewing on your machine with success. Don't forget to also watch Joy - Feet & Techniques to take your machine knowledge to the next level!</p> <p>Video length: 42:52 minutes Instructor: Chris Tryon</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Anna Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Anna	Joy	<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your new Baby Lock Anna! Now learn how to use your sewing machine with instructor Mallory Donohue! From settings, to threading, to sewing, Mallory's got you covered in this basic machine overview class. Jump in and let the creativity begin!</p> <p>Video length: 42:51 minutes Instructor: Mallory Donohue</p>
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Zest Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Zest	BL9	<p>Congratulations on your new Baby Lock Zest! In this class, Chris Tryon will get you started with your machine. From winding a bobbin, to threading, to stitching, you'll be sewing before you know it.</p> <p>Video length: 30:03 minutes Instructor: Chris Tryon</p>
Getting to Know Your BL9 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock BL9	Zest	<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock BL9! Learn how to use your machine and some additional optional accessories with Jessica Kapitanski from Sallie Tomato in this video. She walks you through your machine and get you ready for sewing with success!</p> <p>Video length: 21:45 minutes Instructor: Jessica Kapitanski from Sallie Tomato</p>

Sewing and/or Embroidery Machines: Project Classes

Make a Bookmark with Baby Lock Joy Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Joy	Any Baby Lock sewing machine models	<p>Make a simple felt bookmark with Candice and Abigail Ayala in this class! This project was constructed on Baby Lock Joy but can be stitched on any Baby Lock sewing machine.</p> <p>Video length: 6:37 minutes Instructor: Candice and Abigail Ayala</p>
Make a Bookmark with Baby Lock Joy Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Joy	Any Baby Lock sewing machine models	<p>In this fun class, learn how to stitch up a sleep mask for you or a child and a doll with Candice and Abigail Ayala! This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Joy but can be stitched on any Baby Lock sewing machine!</p> <p>Video length: 18:26 minutes Instructor: Candice and Abigail Ayala</p>
Upcycling a Shirt into a Skirt with Baby Lock Joy Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Zest	Any Baby Lock sewing machine models	<p>Upcycling sewing projects are so rewarding! In this class, Candice Ayala will show you how to upcycle a men's dress shirt into an adorable skirt that she made for her daughter!</p> <p>Video length: 11:42 minutes Instructor: Candice Ayala</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Sew a Storage Cube with Jessica Kapitanski Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Zest	Any Baby Lock sewing machine models	Learn how to sew 3 adorable different size cubes on your Baby Lock Zest machine with Jessica Kapitanski from Sallie Tomato in this video. She shares her tips and tricks for sewing with success! Video length: 32:32 minutes Instructor: Jessica Kapitanski from Sallie Tomato
Construct a Cork Box Pouch with Jessica Kapitanski Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Zest	Any Baby Lock sewing machine models	With this video, learn how to sew a zippered pouch using cork on your Baby Lock Zest machine with Jessica Kapitanski from Sallie Tomato. She shares her tips and tricks for sewing with cork. Video length: 24:52 minutes Instructor: Jessica Kapitanski from Sallie Tomato
Create a Cork Wallet with Jessica Kapitanski Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Zest	Any Baby Lock sewing machine models	Learn how to sew this cute & minimalistic cork wallet on your Baby Lock Zest machine with Jessica Kapitanski from Sallie Tomato. She shares her tips and tricks for sewing with cork. Video length: 13:19 minutes Instructor: Jessica Kapitanski from Sallie Tomato
Fun with Frames - Applique with Baby Lock Embroidery Machines Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Many Baby Lock embroidery machine models	Ever wonder what to do with the frame shapes built into your Baby Lock embroidery machine? How about creating your next applique project or using them as an accent for monogrammed linens? Sara takes the mystery out of how to create flawless and elegant applique designs in an impressive array of shapes and she'll also show you how to combine shapes to create your own unique look. Even though this video is filmed on the Destiny, it can be beneficial for anyone with any of our Baby Lock embroidery machines. Video length: 28:32 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Project: Time for Tea - Tea Towel Embroidery with Destiny IQ Scanning and Editing Line Art Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Destiny II	Check out the awesome things you can do with IQ Designer on your Baby Lock Destiny with instructor, Margo Morris. In this class, you'll scan line artwork of a teapot (artwork included with class notes) and turn it into an embroidery design. We'll get creative with your artwork using tools to copy a portion of your artwork and have some fun with lettering. Then we'll stitch this teapot out on a tea towel! This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II. Video length: 47:55 minutes Instructor: Margo Morris

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Project: IQ Technology Quilted Table Runner Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Destiny	Destiny II	<p>Your Destiny is loaded with state-of-the-art features that instantly elevate your skills without requiring a huge investment of your time. This video will take you step by step through creating this beautifully pieced table runner all the while you are learning how to make the most of the best features of the Destiny. You'll be using the Embroidery Positioning by Camera feature, Edge Sewing by camera, the Guide Beam for creating half square triangles and so much more. If you haven't been using these outstanding features of your Destiny yet, you will soon!</p> <p>This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II.</p> <p>Optional accessories used: Bi-Level Foot (BLSO-BLF), Bi-Level Foot - Right (BLSO-BRF), ¼" Sole with Guide for Digital-Dual Feed Foot (BLDY-QFDF)</p> <p>Video length: 57:32 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Project: Embroidered Sentiment Wall Hanging Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Ellisimo Gold II	Many other machine models	<p>Sometimes home-dec solutions are right in front of us. Take this sentimental wall hanging for instance. The basis of this project is a simple table runner. By adding embroidery and a few other embellishments, you can transform the runner into a work of art for any room in your home.</p> <p>Video length: 46:36 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Lessons With Lindsay – Embroidering a Dress Bodice Skill: Beginner	Baby Lock Unity	Most embroidery machine models	<p>Embroidering a Dress Bodice – Perplexed on how to position embroidery on a bodice? Lindsay takes the mystery out of the equation as she shows you how to stabilize, hoop and center a custom embroidery motif to a bodice.</p> <p>Video length: 13:54 minutes Instructor: Lindsay Wilkes</p>
Edge Join a Pincushion with The Sewing Loft Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Rachel	Most sewing machine models	<p>Make the cutest pincushion ever by following along with Heather Valentine from The Sewing Loft. Known for her easy tips and tricks, Heather has a way of making use of accessory feet in the most unusual and exciting ways! In this class, Heather uses the Baby Lock Rachel, but this project is great with any sewing machine.</p> <p>Accessory feet used in this video are: Free-motion foot; Edge Joining foot. Part numbers will vary by the model of Baby Lock machine so inquire at your Baby Lock Retailer.</p> <p>Video length: 18:43 minutes Instructor: Heather Valentine</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Freestyle Stitch a Custom Machine Cover with The Sewing Loft Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Rachel	Most sewing machine models	Keep your sewing machine free from dust when it's taking a break with this darling cover designed to fit any machine! Heather Valentine of The Sewing Loft has tips and tricks galore to make sewing easy and fun! Video length: 8:51 minutes Instructor: Heather Valentine
Make a Bowl Out of Fabric with The Sewing Loft Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Rachel	Most sewing machine models	Store your favorite rings and things in a fabric bowl that you can whip up in no time at all! Heather Valentine from The Sewing Loft is known for her quick tips and tricks that will have you sewing like you've been doing it all your life in no time at all! Video length: 17:43 minutes Instructor: Heather Valentine
Make a Keepsake Growth Chart with The Sewing Loft Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Rachel	Most sewing machine models	Make a Keepsake Growth Chart with Heather Valentine from The Sewing Loft! You'll learn how to use a walking foot, as well as, applique with the free-motion quilting foot! In this class, Heather uses the Baby Lock Rachel, but this project works great with any sewing machine! Video length: 7:47 minutes Instructor: Heather Valentine
Make a Quick Makeup Brush Kit with The Sewing Loft Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Rachel	Most sewing machine models	Whip up a quick Makeup Brush Kit and overcome your fear of using a bias binder foot all at the same time! Known for her quick tips and tricks, Heather Valentine from The Sewing Loft will have you sewing like a pro in no time! In this class, Heather uses the Baby Lock Rachel, but this project works great with any sewing machine! Video length: 13:14 minutes Instructor: Heather Valentine
Make a Water-Resistant Picnic Blanket with The Sewing Loft Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Rachel	Most sewing machine models	Today's specialty fabric just screams to be used and what could be trendier than making your own picnic blanket out of oil cloth? Heather Valentine of The Sewing Loft has tips and tricks galore to make sewing easy and fun! You'll also get to see the Teflon coated sewing foot in action and why it works so well with coated type fabrics. In this class, Heather uses the Baby Lock Rachel, but this project is great with any sewing machine. Video length: 12:27 minutes Instructor: Heather Valentine

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Make Custom Tea Towels with The Sewing Loft Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Rachel	Most sewing machine models	You'll want to make more than one after you've created your first! Join Heather Valentine from The Sewing Loft for a darling ruffled tea towel project. Known for her easy tips and tricks, Heather shows off using the gathering foot while creating a perfect finish to dress up any plain tea towel. Video length: 9:38 minutes Instructor: Heather Valentine
Make Modern Placemats with The Sewing Loft Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Rachel	Most sewing machine models	Whether you're new to quilting or just want to make some fun home décor, join Heather Valentine from The Sewing Loft for this Modern Placemat Tutorial. She'll review the basics of cutting and laying out your design before sewing. She'll also show you how easy it is to get a perfect seam using the ¼" quilting foot with guide on your Baby Lock machine. In this class, Heather uses the Baby Lock Rachel, but this project is great with any sewing machine. Video length: 11:29 minutes Instructor: Heather Valentine
Stitch a Quick Mini Wallet with The Sewing Loft Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Rachel	Most sewing machine models	Pintucks add dimension and style in this Quick Mini Wallet video featuring Heather Valentine from The Sewing Loft. Known for her quick tips and tricks, Heather will have you sewing like a pro in no time! You'll get to see the pintuck foot in action in this class. Heather uses the Baby Lock Rachel, but this project works great with any sewing machine. Video length: 13:20 minutes Instructor: Heather Valentine
Stitch Quick Wall Art with The Sewing Loft Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Rachel	Most sewing machine models	A new take on the classic tomato pincushion is to make it the focal point of your sewing room in this simple wall art project. Heather Valentine of The Sewing Loft uses her unique style of applique to dress up just about anything and we just love this darling project - we think you will too! You'll also get to see the braiding foot in action in this class. Heather uses the Baby Lock Rachel, but this project works great with any sewing machine. Video length: 12:30 minutes Instructor: Heather Valentine
Project: Binder Zipper Pouch Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Molly	Most sewing machine models	In this class, Mallory Donohue shows you how to make a zipper pouch. But, not just any zipper pouch, this one will actually fit and work in a 3-pronged binder! So, you can create a unique pouch to your taste! This project is sewn on the Baby Lock Molly but applies to any Baby Lock sewing machine. You'll learn overcasting, buttonholes, and zipper insertion. Video length: 35:10 minutes Instructor: Mallory Donohue

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Lessons With Lindsay - Infinity Scarf Skill: Beginner	Baby Lock Unity	Most sewing machine models	Accessorize with an infinity scarf you made yourself! In this class, Lindsay Wilkes with The Cottage Mama will show you how easy it is to sew an infinity scarf from start to finish! Video length: 13:39 minutes Instructor: Lindsay Wilkes
Lessons With Lindsay - The Ruffle Bonnet Skill: Beginner	Baby Lock Unity	Most sewing machine models	Follow Lindsay Wilkes, from The Cottage Mama, in this sewing tutorial on how to make this beautiful children's ruffled bonnet! Video length: 45:26 minutes Instructor: Lindsay Wilkes
Lessons With Lindsay - Hooded Towel Skill: Beginner	Baby Lock Unity	Most sewing machine models	Sew this adorable hooded towel with Lindsay Wilkes of The Cottage Mama. Video length: 24:22 minutes Instructor: Lindsay Wilkes
Lessons With Lindsay - Summer Picnic Dress Skill: Beginner	Baby Lock Unity	Most sewing machine models	Sew with Lindsay Wilkes of The Cottage Mama to make her adorable Summer Picnic Dress in this class! Video length: 64:51 minutes Instructor: Lindsay Wilkes
Lessons With Lindsay - 15 Minute Pillowcase with French Seams Skill: Beginner	Baby Lock Unity	Most sewing machine models	Follow Lindsay Wilkes, from The Cottage Mama, in this sewing tutorial on how to quickly sew a cute pillowcase! Video length: 18:13 minutes Instructor: Lindsay Wilkes

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Project: Pretty Pillowcase Dress Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Most sewing machine models	Take this Pillowcase Dress class with your favorite Sew-lebrity or Blogger, The Cottage Mama-Lindsay Wilkes! This class features the Baby Lock Destiny, but, can be created with any Baby Lock sewing machine, embroidery is optional. For more Common Threads Classes be sure to check out Sara Gallegos class on how to make a Serger Cosmetic Pouch. You can access Sara's class HERE . Video length: 6:40 minutes Instructor: Lindsay Wilkes
Project: Pillowcase Dress Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Anna	Most sewing machine models	In this class, Mallory Donohue shows you how to make a pillowcase dress from start to finish! You'll learn how to make a casing, a patch pocket, a french seam, and more. This dress was stitched on the Baby Lock Anna, but this project applies to any Baby Lock sewing machine. Video length: 57:10 minutes Instructor: Mallory Donohue
The Patternless Skirt with Patty Young from Modkid® Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Zeal	All Baby Lock Sewing machines	Make this super cute chevron quilt-as-you-go sunglasses case with Patty Young from Modkid®, in this quick class! This tutorial is filmed on the Baby Lock Zeal but can be stitched using any of our Baby Lock Sewing machines. Video length: 26:10 minutes Instructor: Patty Young
Simple Sunglasses Case with Patty Young from Modkid® Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Zeal	All Baby Lock Sewing machines	In this quick class, make this super cute chevron quilt-as-you-go sunglasses case with Patty Young from Modkid®! This tutorial is filmed on the Baby Lock Zeal but can be stitched using any of our Baby Lock Sewing machines. Video length: 26:10 minutes Instructor: Patty Young
Leather Messenger Bag with Baby Lock Accomplish Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Accomplish	Applies to most other Baby Lock Sewing Machines	Learn how to work with leather and sew a messenger bag from start to finish with instructor, Russell Conte from SewpBox Productions. This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Accomplish straight stitch sewing machine. Video length: 68:19 minutes Instructor: Russell Conte

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Project: Chubby Leather Button Bag Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Jane	Applies to most other Baby Lock Sewing Machines	<p>Ever wanted to try your hand at sewing leather? Take this class with Fashion Designer Joi Mahon!</p> <p>You'll learn the basics of leather fabric, how to use and cut it, as well as, how to work with it. Then, you'll learn how to sew Joi's adorable Chubby Button Bag from start to finish! This bag can also be made with other fabrics.</p> <p>Purchase the pattern over at Joi's website HERE.</p> <p>This class was shot on the Baby Lock Jane; the lesson is applicable to other Baby Lock Machines, but the process and machine icons may vary slightly.</p> <p>Video length: 114:51 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Joi Mahon</p>
Project: Crazy Patch Tote Bag Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Unity	Destiny II, Destiny, Journey, Crescendo, Aria	<p>If you're a beginner or intermediate quilter, this tote bag project is a great way to perfect your skills. We'll construct a crazy patch block for the bag and then use the Digital Dual-Feed System to help evenly feed the machine while stitching the zippered pockets, strap, and more. We'll personalize the bag with a little embroidery. When you finish this project, you'll feel more confident making bags and quilts! This class includes the use of the following accessory feet:</p> <p>Mini Piping Foot (BLSO-MP); Edge Joining Foot (called Stitch-in-the-Ditch foot in the video, ESG-EJF); ¼" Quilting or Patchwork Foot with Guide (ESG-QGF)</p> <p>Video length: 63:34 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Project: Tangled Lattice Pieced Pillow Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Unity	Destiny II, Destiny, Journey, Crescendo, Aria	<p>In this class, Pam Damour shows us how to incorporate a wealth of sewing techniques and ideas into a throw pillow! No doubt, you'll leave this class with a new excitement for stitching! We'll go over machine embroidery, incorporating Zentangle into sewing projects, how to piece a "Flying Geese" 9-patch, gather with a ruffler foot, how to add that ruffle and piping, and a really cool way to insert a zipper into your pillow. Along the way, Pam, gives tips and tricks to make specific techniques simpler. She also shares some great tools that she, herself, developed that will make your sewing more efficient and professional looking! What seamstress doesn't like that? So, what are you waiting for? Jump in and take this class! You'll be glad you did!</p> <p>Video length: 84:24 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Pam Damour</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Project: Elegant Pleated Ruffle Pillow Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Unity & Sashiko machines	Destiny II, Destiny, Journey Crescendo, Spirit	<p>Have we got a class for you! The ever-so-talented Decorating Diva, Pam Damour, illuminates her excitement for stitching in this class, as she shows you how to construct a throw pillow. This isn't just any throw pillow! What do you get to learn in this class, you ask? Pam shows some creative ways to incorporate embroidery, Zentangle, and Sashiko stitching into your sewing projects. She knows the value of efficiency and professionalism in your sewing and teaches you great tips and how to use some smart tools to get perfect box pleats, a pillow without "dog ears," as well as, create and easily trim piping! Find inspiration in her creativity and learn how to utilize both sides of the pillow to create 2 fronts. It doesn't stop there! You'll also learn how to embellish piping, create a unique ruffle, and a great way to add a zipper. Get excited! You're going to learn a lot in this class! This class features the Baby Lock Unity but includes sewing techniques that can be used on any Baby Lock sewing machine. With this class, you'll receive a free PES-only embroidery design! The embroidery portion of this class applies to Baby Lock embroidery machines with an 8" x 8" embroidery field or you can easily resize the design on your favorite Designer's Gallery software to fit your machine's embroidery field.</p> <p>Video length: 89.49 minutes Instructor: Pam Damour</p>
Trimmed Zipper Purse Project Skill: Basic	Baby Lock BL9	All Baby Lock sewing machine models	<p>In this video, Jessica Kapitanski from Sallie Tomato shows you how to stitch up this cross-body zippered bag. You'll learn how to create a strap out of cork fabric, uniquely stitch trim to the front of the purse, and insert a zipper - all with the Baby Lock BL9! You can apply all of the same techniques with any Baby Lock sewing machine.</p> <p>Video length: 41:56 minutes Instructor: Jessica Kapitanski from Sallie Tomato</p>
Cork Fabric Appliqué Pillow Project Skill: Basic	Baby Lock BL9	All Baby Lock Sewing machines	<p>Stitch up this adorable pillow with Jessica Kapitanski from Sallie Tomato! She shows you how to use the clear Satin Stitch Foot, the zipper foot, Button Sewing Foot, and the buttonhole foot on the BL9, for this project. She shows how to applique on cork fabric and apply pom-pom trim to the edge of the pillow, too Jessica uses a Baby Lock BL9 to create this crafty pillow, but any Baby Lock home sewing machine can do the job!</p> <p>Video length: 31:18 minutes Instructor: Jessica Kapitanski from Sallie Tomato</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Project: Appliqued Little Town Playmat Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock® Unity AccuQuilt® GO! Cutting system; Designer's Gallery EmbroideryWorks	Destiny II, Destiny, Journey	This darling play mat is super easy to create when you let your embroidery machine do all the stitching for the applique car shapes! Put your AccuQuilt GO! cutter to work along with Designer's Gallery EmbroideryWorks Everyday or Advanced software and join Sara as she shows you how to get it done step by step. Video length: 51:39 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Bordering on the Edge Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Ellegante & Ellisimo Continuous Border Hoop, Embroiderer's Friend, Baby Lock stabilizers	Any Baby Lock embroidery machine (and upgrade) that includes the Border Function	Beautiful continuous borders can be created on your Baby Lock embroidery machine with little or no fuss. Any size hoop may be used for your continuous border; however, a larger hoop will provide the minimal amount of re-hooping. This lesson will teach you how to create and align straight borders that could be used on the edges of projects such as curtains, dresses, or pillowcases. You will also learn to create corner borders for use on table toppers, napkins, placemats and more! This class is demonstrated using the Continuous Border Function built into the Baby Lock Ellegante and the Baby Lock Ellisimo but applies to most Baby Lock embroidery machines that include the Border Function. Also, featured in this class are Continuous Border Hoop, Embroiderer's Friend, and Baby Lock stabilizers. Video length: 34:26 minutes Instructor: Faye Graham

Sewing and/or Embroidery Machines: Accessory Classes

Destiny - Garment Sewing Feet Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Applies to most Baby Lock machines	Join Sara Gallegos as she shows off some of the hottest accessory feet for doing Garment Sewing on your Destiny. You'll learn how to use the Felling Foot (ESG-FF), Pearl & Piping Foot (ESG-PP), Invisible Zipper Foot (ESG-IZF), Sequin Foot (BLSO-STF), Ruffler Foot (SA122), Piping Foot Left (BLSO-LP) and Bias Binding Foot (ESG-BB). This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II. Video length: 20:00 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
---	----------------------	--	---

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Destiny - Quilting Feet Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Applies to most Baby Lock machines	<p>Join Sara Gallegos as she shows off some of the hottest accessory feet for doing Quilting on your Destiny. You'll learn how to use:</p> <p>Digital Dual Feed Foot, Digital Dual Feed Open Toe Foot (BLTY-OTDF), Piping Foot Left (BLSO-LP), Free Motion Couching Foot (BLTY-CCF), Bi-Level Foot (BLSO-BLF), ¼" Quilting or Patchwork Foot with Guide (ESG-QGF), Metal Roller Foot (BLSO-RF), and Bias Binder-Adjustable (ESG-ABB).</p> <p>This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II.</p> <p>Video length: 18:10 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Destiny - Home Decor Sewing Feet Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Applies to most Baby Lock machines	<p>Join Sara Gallegos as she shows off some of the hottest accessory feet for doing Home Décor sewing on the Destiny. You will learn how to use:</p> <p>Ruffler foot (SA122), Double Cording (4-6mm: BLSO-DCF6; 7-8mm: BLSO-DCF8), Teflon Coated Foot (ESG-TF), Roller Foot (ESG-RF), Pearl & Piping Foot (ESG-PP), Bias Binder-Adjustable (ESG-ABB) and Metal Roller Foot (BLSO-RF).</p> <p>This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II.</p> <p>Video length: 17:57 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Destiny - Heirloom Accessory Feet Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Applies to most Baby Lock machines	<p>Join Sara Gallegos as she shows off some of the hottest accessory feet for doing Heirloom Sewing on your Destiny. You'll learn how to use:</p> <p>Edge Joining Foot (ESG-EJF), Mini Piping Foot (BLSO-MP), Candlewicking Foot (BLSO-CWF), Pintuck Foot 3 Grooves (BLSO-PK3), Pintuck Foot 5 Grooves (ESG-PF), Hemmer Foot (ESG-HF) and the Gathering Foot (ESG-DS).</p> <p>This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II.</p> <p>Video length: 13:06 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Destiny - Specialty Sewing Feet 1 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Applies to most Baby Lock machines	<p>Join Sara Gallegos as she gives you the confidence to use some of the most exciting accessory feet for your Destiny. You'll learn how to use:</p> <p>Cording Foot - 3 Cord (BLG-CF3), Leather Quilting Roller Foot (BLSO-LRF), Digital Dual Feed Foot, Digital Dual Feed Open Toe Foot (BLTY-OTDF), Specialty Bobbin Work Accessory, Metal Roller Foot (BLSO-RF), Sequin and Decorative Trim Foot (BLSO-STF), and the Teflon Coated Foot (ESG-TF).</p> <p>This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II.</p> <p>Video length: 21:20 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Destiny - Specialty Sewing Feet 2 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Applies to most Baby Lock machines	<p>Join Sara Gallegos as she gives you the confidence to use some of the most exciting accessory feet for your Destiny. You'll learn how to use:</p> <p>Cording Foot - 5 Cord (ESG-CF5), Cording Foot - 7 Cord (ESG-CF7), Roller Foot (ESG-RF), Braiding Foot - Adjustable (ESG-BF), Candlewicking Foot (BLSO-CWF), Pearl & Piping Foot (ESG-PP) and the Free-Motion Couching Foot (BLTY-CCF).</p> <p>This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II.</p> <p>Video length: 16:56 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Brilliant - Feet & Techniques Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Brilliant	Katherine	<p>This class is jam-packed with all kinds of accessory feet and techniques! Instructor, Sara Gallegos, will show you all the feet listed below, as well as, a ton of fun techniques. From gathering, to elastic, wing needles, twin needles, and creating custom piping, you'll love this class on the Baby Lock Brilliant!</p> <p>The following feet and accessories are discussed in this class:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarter Inch Foot with a Guide (ESG-QGF) Walking Foot (BLG-WF) Quilting Guide (BLG-QG) Free-Motion Quilting Foot (ESG-TP) Stitch Guide Foot (BLG-SGF) Button Sewing Foot (BLG-BFF) Buttonhole Foot (BLG-BH) Zipper Foot (BLG-WZF) Blind Stitch Foot (BLG-BSF) Cording Foot - 3 Cord (ESG-CF3) - Accessory not included with machine Bridging Plate (BLDY-FP) - Accessory not included with machine Metal Open Toe Foot (BLSY-OT) Monogram Foot (BLG-MF) <p>Video length: 36:10 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Accomplish – Feet & Techniques Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Accomplish	Jane	<p>In this class, join instructor Chris Tryon and go further with your Baby Lock Accomplish! You'll cover all the accessory feet that came with your machine. You'll learn a variety of techniques using each foot from the perfect 1/4" quilt piecing to creating a rolled hem to inserting 3 different types of zippers and so much more!</p> <p>Accomplish - accessory feet covered in this class & that came with your machine:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flex-reaction (BLQP-FR) Free-motion quilting (BLQP-FM) General purpose (BLQP-GP) Invisible zipper (BLQP-IZF) 1/4" Quilting Foot (BLQP-QF) Rolled hem (BLQP-RH) Walking (BLQP-WF) Zipper (BLQP-ZF) Seam Guide (BLQP-SG) <p>Video length: 61:05 minutes Instructor: Chris Tryon</p>
Jubilant - Feet & Techniques Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Jubilant	Rachel	<p>This class is loaded with all kinds of accessory feet and techniques that you can do on the Baby Lock Jubilant! Instructor, Sara Gallegos, will show you all the feet listed below, as well as a ton of fun techniques. From gathering, to elastic, blind hemming, creating custom piping, and a bunch more - you'll love this class!</p> <p>Most of the feet included are optional accessory feet (unless otherwise noted):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarter Inch Foot (BLSO-QF) Free-Motion Quilting Foot (ESG-TP) Quarter Inch Foot with a Guide (BLSO-QGF) Walking Foot (BLG-WF) Quilting Guide (BLG-QG) Metal Open Toe Foot (BLSY-OT) Buttonhole & Button Fitting Foot - comes with machine Blind Stitch Foot with Guide (BLG-BSGF) - comes with machine Gathering Foot (ESG-DS) Pintuck Foot (ESG-PF) Zipper Foot - comes with machine <p>Video length: 34:05 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Zeal - Feet & Techniques Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Zeal	Molly	<p>Ready to learn more on your Baby Lock Zeal? This is the class for you! Instructor, Chris Tryon will show you how to use many of the feet that came with your machine and a ton of techniques that you can use to enhance your sewing journey! You'll learn so much in this class from creating buttonholes, to channel quilting, to decorative stitching, and more on your Zeal sewing machine.</p> <p>Video length: 43:67 minutes Instructor: Chris Tryon</p>
Joy - Feet & Techniques Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Joy	Anna	<p>Dive in further with your Baby Lock Joy and learn a whole bunch of fun things you can do with your machine, with Chris Tryon in this video. Create a buttonhole, insert a zipper, stitch a blind hem and so much more. Let the learning begin!</p> <p>Video length: 77:37 minutes Instructor: Chris Tryon</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Zest - Feet & Techniques Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Zest	BL9	<p>This class is loaded with all kinds of accessory feet and techniques that you can do on the Baby Lock Zest! Instructor, Chris Tryon, will show you all the feet listed below, as well as, a ton of fun techniques. From gathering, to elastic, couching, twin needles, and creating custom piping, and a TON more, you'll love this class!</p> <p>Most of the feet included are optional accessory feet (unless otherwise noted):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarter Inch Foot (ESG-QF) Free-Motion Quilting Foot (ESG-TP) Quarter Inch Foot with a Guide (ESG-QGF) Walking Foot (BLG-WF) Quilting Guide (BLG-QG) Metal Open Toe Foot (BLSY-OT) Buttonhole Foot - comes with the Zest Blind Stitch Foot with Guide (BLG-BSGF) Gathering Foot (ESG-DS) Pintuck Foot (ESG-PF) Zipper Foot - comes with machine Pearl and Piping Foot (ESG-PP) Cording Foot - 3 Cord (ESG-CF3) - Accessory not included with machine Teflon Foot (ESG-TF) <p>Video length: 58:35 minutes Instructor: Chris Tryon</p>
Accessory Feet - Home Decor Sewing Feet Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Applies to most Baby Lock machines	<p>Join Sara Gallegos as she shows off some of the hottest accessory feet for doing Home Décor sewing. You will learn how to use the Ruffler foot (SA122), Double Cording (4-6mm: BLSO-DCF6; 7-8mm: BLSO-DCF8), Teflon Coated Foot (ESG-TF), Roller Foot (ESG-RF), Pearl & Piping Foot (ESG-PP), Bias Binder-Adjustable (ESG-ABB) and Metal Roller Foot (BLSO-RF). This class is demonstrated on the Baby Lock Destiny. Accessory Feet are available for most Baby Lock models. Please visit www.babylock.com or your local Baby Lock retailer for more information on accessory feet for your machine.</p> <p>Video length: 17:57 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Accessory Feet - Specialty Sewing Feet 1 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Applies to most Baby Lock machines	<p>Join Sara Gallegos as she gives you the confidence to use some of the most exciting accessory feet. You'll learn how to use:</p> <p>Cording Foot - 3 Cord (BLG-CF3; Quest Plus /Serenade only: BLQ2-CF), Leather Quilting Roller Foot (BLSO-LRF), Digital Dual Feed Foot, Digital Dual Feed Open Toe Foot (BLTY-OTDF), Bobbin Work Creative Accessory Kit (BLBW-CK), Metal Roller Foot (BLSO-RF), Sequin and Decorative Trim Foot (BLSO-STF), and the Teflon Coated Foot (ESG-TF). This class is demonstrated on the Baby Lock Destiny. Accessory Feet are available for most Baby Lock models. Please visit www.babylock.com or your local Baby Lock retailer for more information on accessory feet for your machine.</p> <p>Video length: 21:20 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Accessory Feet - Specialty Sewing Feet 2 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Applies to most Baby Lock machines	<p>Join Sara Gallegos as she gives you the confidence to use some of the most exciting accessory feet. You'll learn how to use:</p> <p>Cording Foot - 5 Cord (ESG-CF5), Cording Foot - 7 Cord (ESG-CF7), Roller Foot (ESG-RF), Braiding Foot – Adjustable (ESG-BF; Quest/Quest Plus/Serenade only: BLQ2-BF), Candlewicking Foot (BLSO-CWF), Pearl & Piping Foot (ESG-PP) and the Free-Motion Couching Foot (BLTY-CCF). This class is demonstrated on the Baby Lock Destiny. Accessory Feet are available for most Baby Lock models. Please visit www.babylock.com or your local Baby Lock retailer for more information on accessory feet for your machine.</p> <p>Video length: 16:56 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Accessory Feet - Garment Sewing Feet Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Applies to most Baby Lock machines	<p>Join Sara Gallegos as she shows off some of the hottest accessory feet for doing Garment Sewing. You'll learn how to use:</p> <p>Felling Foot (ESG-FF), Pearl & Piping Foot (ESG-PP), Invisible Zipper Foot (ESG-IZF), Sequin Foot (BLSO-STF), Ruffler Foot (SA122), Piping Foot Left (BLSO-LP) and Bias Binding Foot (ESG-BB). This class is demonstrated on the Baby Lock Destiny. Accessory Feet are available for most Baby Lock models. Please visit www.babylock.com or your local Baby Lock retailer for more information on accessory feet for your machine.</p> <p>Video length: 20:00 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Zip It Up! Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Unity	Most Baby Lock machines that can use the feet listed	<p>Zipper don't have to be intimidating! Take this class with expert sewist, Pam Damour, and go on a zipper sewing adventure! She'll walk you through several techniques step by step. You'll explore bottom edge zipper insertion on projects such as basic pillows and insertion between trims like piping and ruffles. You'll also learn placket, boxed pillow, and pocket zippers.</p> <p>Optional accessories used in this class: Double Cording Foot 4-6mm (BLSO-DCF6); Double Cording Foot 7-8mm (BLSO-DCF8); Open Toe Foot (ESG-OT); Teflon Zipper Foot (BLDY-TZF)</p> <p>Video length: 74:22 minutes Instructor: Pam Damour</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Accessory Feet - Heirloom Sewing Feet Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Applies to most Baby Lock machines	Join Sara Gallegos as she shows off some of the hottest accessory feet for doing Heirloom Sewing. You'll learn how to use the Edge Joining Foot (ESG-EJF; Quest Plus/Serenade only: BLQ2-EJF), Mini Piping Foot (BLSO-MP), Candlewicking Foot (BLSO-CWF), Pintuck Foot 3 Grooves (BLSO-PK3), Pintuck Foot 5 Grooves (ESG-PF), Hemmer Foot (ESG-HF) and the Gathering Foot (ESG-DS; Quest Plus/Serenade only: BLQ2-GF). This class is demonstrated on the Baby Lock Destiny. Accessory Feet are available for most Baby Lock models. Please visit www.babylock.com or your local Baby Lock retailer for more information on accessory feet for your machine. Video length: 13:06 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Accessory Feet - Quilting Feet Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Applies to most Baby Lock machines	Join Sara Gallegos as she shows off some of the hottest accessory feet for doing Quilting. You'll learn how to use the Digital Dual Feed Foot, Digital Dual Feed Open Toe Foot (BLTY-OTDF), Piping Foot Left (BLSO-LP), Free Motion Couching Foot (BLTY-CCF), Bi-Level Foot (BLSO-BLF), ¼" Quilting or Patchwork Foot with Guide (ESG-QGF; Quest Plus/Serenade only: BLQ2-QGF), Metal Roller Foot (BLSO-RF), and Bias Binder-Adjustable (ESG-ABB). This class is demonstrated on the Baby Lock Destiny. Accessory Feet are available for most Baby Lock models. Please visit www.babylock.com or your local Baby Lock retailer for more information on accessory feet for your machine. Video length: 18:10 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Creative Bobbin Work and Circular Sewing Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Crescendo	Applies to most Baby Lock machines	Add a new dimension and direction to your sewing using accessories that work with most Baby Lock sewing machines! Many of our Baby Lock machines come packaged with an alternate bobbin case that readily accepts many of today's beautiful threads that are just too thick to go through your machine needle. These threads create a surface texture that can really dress up your next project. Next you can explore all the pieces that come with the Circular Sewing Attachment and get great tips and suggestions on how to get set up for success. Lastly, Sara will show you how to use both of these tools together. This project is filmed on the Crescendo but can be beneficial for most of our machines with very few exceptions. Video length: 27:45 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Creative Circle Sewing Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Crescendo	Most sewing machine models	<p>A simple straight stitch becomes stunning when you pair it with a circular sewing attachment. Chris' creativity really shines in the samples she shares. Learn about the Circular Sewing Attachment, how it works, and the parts that come with it. From stabilizers to stitches and techniques, Chris shows it all.</p> <p>While this class was filmed on the Crescendo, the Circular Sewing Attachment (BL-CSA) can be used on most Baby Lock Sewing machines. Check with your Retailer to see if it can fit on your machine.</p> <p>Video length: 51:57 minutes Instructor: Chris Tryon</p>
Digital Dual Feed Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Crescendo	Applies to Aria, Journey, Unity, and Destiny	<p>Explore the Digital Dual Feed foot from top to bottom with Sara Gallegos! You'll explore the standard sole and several optional accessories that will enhance your sewing, efficiency, and precision! Optional accessories discussed in this class: Open toe sole for the Digital Dual Feed Foot (BLTY-OTDF), ¼" Sole with Guide for Digital Dual-Feed (BLDY-QFDF), Stitch-in-the-Ditch Sole for the Digital Dual-Feed Foot (BLDY-SDDF), Quilting Bar and Adaptor for Digital Dual Feed (BLDY-QGDF), LEFT Quilting Bar and Adaptor for Digital Feed (BLDY-LQGDF), and the Couching Sole for Digital Dual Feed (BLTY-CDF). This class is filmed on the Baby Lock Crescendo, but the Digital Dual Feed Foot and Soles are also compatible with Baby Lock Aria, Journey, Unity, and Destiny.</p> <p>Video length: 31:44 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Understanding and Using Your Walking Foot & Digital Dual Feed Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Crescendo	Walking foot and Deluxe Walking foot will work with most Baby Lock machines; Digital Dual Feed works with Aria, Journey, Unity, Destiny II, Destiny	<p>Wondering what the differences between the Walking Foot, Deluxe Walking Foot, and Digital Dual Feed are? Then, this is the class for you! Sara Gallegos will walk you through how each foot works, the benefits of each foot, and how to use it!</p> <p>This video showcases the following Baby Lock accessories: Walking Foot (BLG-WF), Deluxe Walking Foot (BLDW-L), Digital Dual Feed (BLTY-DDF). The Walking foot and Deluxe Walking foot will work with most Baby Lock machines, while the Digital Dual Feed works with a selection of Baby Lock machines.</p> <p>Video length: 22:55 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
--	---	--	--------------------

Embroidery: General Information

First Steps in Embroidery - A Stabilizer Conversation Skill: Basic		Applies to all Baby Lock embroidery machines	Join Linda Rainwater, Training Manager for Baby Lock and Sara Gallegos, Educator for Baby Lock as they look at stabilizers and the impact that they have on creating professional results in embroidery. Video length: 12:09 minutes Instructor: Linda Rainwater & Sara Gallegos
Embroidery Recipe for Success Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Applies to all Baby Lock embroidery machines	Perfect embroidery begins with the perfect recipe! Using the right ingredients every time will help ensure that you get the best possible results. Join Sara as she talks about needles, thread, and all of the other elements of embroidery that can make your project a stand out success. Looking for a video class on stabilizer? Check out our Class, <i>First Steps in Embroidery - A Stabilizer Conversation</i> ! Video length: 15:14 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Hoop and Stabilize for the Embroidery Machine Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Sofia 2	Applies to all Baby Lock embroidery machines	In this dynamic class, Linda Pacini and Patty Marty teach stabilizer and project hooping at great length and detail. You'll learn what stabilizers work with what projects, time saving techniques, lots of project ideas, how to get creative with hooping tricky items, and more! Video length: 106:10 minutes Instructor: Linda Pacini & Patty Marty
Computer to Machine - Stitching a Purchased Design Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Applies to most Baby Lock embroidery machines	Open a whole world of creativity by expanding your embroidery library to include designs that you can find online! Sara shows just how easy this can be in this short class that teaches how to download, save, transfer to a memory stick and take your design to its final to the destination, your embroidery machine! If your machine needs to have designs sent directly to it from your computer, then this class is also for you. Any Baby Lock machine that uses a USB drive, type A or B can follow these simple steps. Video length: 7:01 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Baby Lock Embroidery - Let's Get Started Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Applies all Baby Lock embroidery machines	Embroidering your first project on your Baby Lock is exciting and can be a little intimidating if you've never embroidered before. Follow me as we take this one little step at a time and you will soon find yourself embroidering with ease. Video length: 46:51 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos

Embroidery: IQ Designer

Solaris - IQ Designer Basics Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Solaris		IQ Designer is such an awesome way to create quick artwork and embroidery designs right in your machine! Get acquainted with the Solaris IQ Designer in this class with Sara Gallegos. She'll go over the IQ interface, the tools and icons, and how to use it so you can be on your way creating your own embroidery designs right on your machine! Video length: 18:31 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
IQ Designer - Layering Outline Stitches - Solaris Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Solaris	Destiny II, Destiny	Learn how to get very creative with your decorative IQ Designer outlines with Diane Aholt in this fun class! While Diane demonstrates layering these fun stitches in IQ Designer on the Baby Lock Solaris, these techniques can be applied to any machine with built-in decorative outlines in IQ Designer. Video length: 23:42 minutes Instructor: Diane Aholt
IQ Designer - Combining Shapes to Create - Solaris Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Solaris	Destiny II, Destiny	In this class, you'll play with the IQ Designer shapes. Instructor, Diane Aholt, will show you how you can start with basic shapes and create a whole new design just by adding shapes together to create something totally different! While Diane demonstrates the techniques shown in this class on a Baby Lock Solaris, this is applicable for any Baby Lock machine with IQ Designer. Video length: 22:41 minutes Instructor: Diane Aholt

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
IQ Designer - Scanning and Editing Line Images - Solaris Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Solaris	Destiny II, Destiny	Scan artwork into your Solaris and edit it in this class with instructor Diane Aholt. You'll separate out the design to get the outline colors you want for specific sections and then, layer them back together to create your final design! While Diane demonstrates the techniques shown in this class on a Baby Lock Solaris, this is applicable for any Baby Lock machine with IQ Designer. Video length: 29:54 minutes Instructor: Diane Aholt
IQ Designer - Creating Unlimited Fills - Solaris Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Solaris	Destiny II, Destiny	Learn how to create unlimited background fills in IQ Designer, in this fun class with Diane Aholt! While Diane demonstrates the techniques shown in this class on a Baby Lock Solaris, this is applicable for any Baby Lock machine with IQ Designer. Video length: 20:19 minutes Instructor: Diane Aholt
IQ Designer - Positioning Offset with The Decorative Fills - Solaris Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Solaris		See how to create infinite variations of decorative fills with Diane Aholt and the new positioning offset feature in IQ Designer on the Baby Lock Solaris! This technique is shown on the Baby Lock Solaris and is only applicable to IQ Designer with the positioning offset feature. Video length: 23:12 minutes Instructor: Diane Aholt
IQ Designer - Multi-Color Candlewicking Stitches - Solaris Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Solaris	Destiny II, Destiny	Add some unique touches to your projects using the techniques Diane Aholt will show you in this class. Learn how to create multi-color, layered candlewicking stitches in IQ Designer and Embroidery. While Diane demonstrates the techniques shown in this class on a Baby Lock Solaris, this is applicable for any Baby Lock machine with IQ Designer. Video length: 16:19 minutes Instructor: Diane Aholt
IQ Designer - Using Decorative Fills to Create Appliqué - Solaris Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Solaris	Destiny II, Destiny	Learn how to create and get creative with making your own appliqué in IQ Designer with instructor Diane Aholt. While Diane demonstrates the techniques shown in this class on a Baby Lock Solaris, this is applicable for any Baby Lock machine with IQ Designer. Video length: 15:15 minutes Instructor: Diane Aholt

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Dream Big with IQ Designer Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Solaris	Any Baby Lock machine that has IQ Designer	Get lots of practice with IQ Designer, setting points, and using fills in this class with Sara Gallegos! She'll show you how you can do this with the Dream Big Quilt Panel by Hoffman Fabrics, which is a perfect canvas to get you comfortable with IQ Designer fills! This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Solaris but is applicable with any Baby Lock machine that has IQ Designer. Video length: 47:27 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Altair - IQ Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Altair	Baby Lock Meridian	Ready to learn about IQ Designer on your Baby Lock Altair? Then, this is the class for you! Instructor Linda Pacini will give the basics to get you started and comfortable with this awesome program built right into your machine! You'll be creating your own embroidery creations before you know it! Video length: 45:52 minutes Instructor: Linda Pacini
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Meridian - IQ Designer Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Meridian	Baby Lock Altair	Congratulations on the purchase of your Meridian Embroidery Machine! Leap into this class with Linda Pacini and get familiar with everything IQ on your Meridian! Video length: 45:23 minutes Instructor: Linda Pacini
Adding Background Fills on the Baby Lock Altair and Meridian Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Meridian	Baby Lock Altair	Sara Gallegos shares with you how to use the Altair or Meridian IQ Designer features to create background fill for any of your designs. Video length: 9:44 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Appliqué on the Baby Lock Altair and Meridian Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Altair	Baby Lock Meridian, Destiny	Learn how to create appliqué in IQ Designer with Sara Gallegos in this fun class. This video was filmed on the Baby Lock Altair but is applicable to the Baby Lock Meridian and Destiny. Video length: 15:09 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Destiny II - IQ Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny II	Solaris, Destiny II	<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Destiny II! In this class with instructor Carla Reale, you'll get acquainted with features, settings, and techniques in IQ Designer! Also, make sure to check out all of the other classes in this series Getting to Know Your Destiny II - Sewing Parts 1 & 2, and Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Destiny II - Embroidery!</p> <p>This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Destiny II and include some upgrade features, but most of the features discussed in this class also applies to the original Destiny!</p> <p>Video length: 29:57 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale</p>
Destiny - Intro to IQ Designer Part 1 - Working with Line Art Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Solaris, Destiny II	<p>Take your unique creativity to the next level with the IQ Designer on your Baby Lock Destiny! In a 3-part series, Margo Morris will show you the basics of this awesome feature and how you can customize artwork to ultimately make them embroidery designs. In part 1, she'll walk you through creating line art with the line tools, shapes, and the scan feature. Let the creativity begin! This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II.</p> <p>Video length: 34:02 minutes Instructor: Margo Morris</p>
Destiny - Intro to IQ Designer Part 2 - Take Your Artwork Further Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Solaris, Destiny II	<p>In part 2 of this series, we'll explore scanning filled artwork, bringing artwork into your machine via USB, creating black and white line art from a colored graphic, and using shapes over a scanned background! This class is packed with fun ideas to get your imagination going! It is recommended to take Part 1 before Part 2. This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II.</p> <p>Video length: 27:04 minutes Instructor: Margo Morris</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Destiny - Intro to IQ Designer Part 3 - Tools and Artwork Creativity Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Solaris, Destiny II	<p>Design and create custom embroidery designs in IQ Designer using a variety of techniques. The basis for all embroidery designs begins with artwork. Use the stylus to draw directly on the LCD touch screen or choose from 30 built-in shapes to create artwork. You can also scan line drawings, color illustrations or fabric, or import jpg images to create artwork. Complete your designs by applying line and fill types and color. You can even add stippling! Software is not required. It's all done in the machine!</p> <p>Finish up this 3-part series with learning about all the other fun tools you have at your fingertips with your Destiny IQ Designer, learn how to apply and customize beautiful stippling stitches, and get more creative with backdrops and shapes!</p> <p>It is recommended to take Parts 1 and 2 of this series in order, before taking Part 3. This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II.</p> <p>Video length: 29:50 minutes Instructor: Margo Morris</p>
Destiny IQ Designer 2.0 Basics Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny II	Solaris, Original Destiny with the Upgrade 2.0	<p>Get more efficient with the Destiny II IQ Designer with Margo Morris! This class was designed to help you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create artwork • Set up and navigate the workspace • Use the tools to edit artwork • Apply and edit line properties • Apply and edit region properties • Save and retrieve artwork <p>Video length: 51:47 minutes Instructor: Margo Morris</p>
Destiny - Adding Fill Stitches with Line Art in IQ Designer Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Solaris, Destiny II	<p>Join Margo as she takes you through the numerous ways that IQ Designer can help you turn your artwork into embroidery Third in the series of learning how to get comfortable with the digitizing for your Destiny, Margo teaches how to assign fill stitches to a simple outline design and how to change the direction of your stitches for the best stitch out.</p> <p>This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II.</p> <p>Video length: 7:51 minutes Instructor: Margo Morris</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Destiny - Creating your signature with IQ Designer Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Solaris, Destiny II	Join Margo as she takes you through the various ways that IQ Designer can help you turn your artwork into embroidery. Your signature becomes stitch-able in this first installment of skill building exercises. This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II. Video length: 7:07 minutes Instructor: Margo Morris
Destiny - Floral Line Art with IQ Designer Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Solaris, Destiny II	Join Margo as she takes you through the various ways that IQ Designer can help you turn your artwork into embroidery. In this installment of skill building lessons, Margo will show you how to take line art and turn it into a stitch file for embroidery. If you like this class, you may also like the project class titled <i>Project: Time for Tea - Tea Towel Embroidery with Destiny IQ Scanning and Editing Line Art</i> . This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II. Video length: 5:11 minutes Instructor: Margo Morris
Destiny - Combining IQ Designer with Lines of Text Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Solaris, Destiny II	Join Margo as she takes you through the various ways that IQ Designer can help you turn your artwork into embroidery Third in the series of learning how to get comfortable with the digitizing for your Destiny, Margo teaches how to assign fill stitches to a simple outline design and how to change the direction of your stitches for the best stitch out. This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II. Video length: 12:54 minutes Instructor: Margo Morris
Destiny - Creating Stippling Outside of a Scanned Image in IQ Designer Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Solaris, Destiny II	Join Margo as she takes you through the various ways that IQ Designer can help you turn your artwork into embroidery Fourth in the series of learning how to get comfortable with the digitizing for your Destiny, Margo teaches how to digitize a beautiful hummingbird with simple running stitches and then fill in a built-in shape to frame it. You will also learn how to fill in the background with all over stippling. This lesson will have you quilting like a pro in your embroidery hoop. Who knew it could be so easy? This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II. Video length: 16:40 minutes Instructor: Margo Morris

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Destiny - Working with a Color Illustration in IQ Designer Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Solaris, Destiny II	Join Margo as she takes you through the various ways that IQ Designer can help you turn your artwork into embroidery Fifth in the series of learning how to get comfortable with the digitizing for your Destiny, Margo teaches how to successfully scan and assign stitches to a color illustration. You'll also learn how to add or reduce the number of colors and add outline stitching. Don't miss this fun class and watch your confidence soar! This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II. Video length: 9:14 minutes Instructor: Margo Morris
Destiny - Creating Embroidery from Fabric in IQ Designer Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Solaris, Destiny II	Design and create custom embroidery designs in IQ Designer using a variety of techniques. The basis for all embroidery designs begins with artwork. Use the stylus to draw directly on the LCD touch screen or choose from 30 built-in shapes to create artwork. You can also scan line drawings, color illustrations or fabric, or import .jpg images to create artwork. Complete your designs by applying line and fill types and color. You can even add stippling! Software is not required. It's all done in the machine! Capture a motif from fabric to incorporate into your embroidery story. In this lesson, learn 3 easy ways to create embroidery designs in IQ Designer while using fabric as a backdrop. This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II. Video length: 15:31 minutes Instructor: Margo Morris
Candlewick Sizing in IQ Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny II	Solaris, Destiny II	In this class, Diane Aholt shows you how to create a chart in IQ Designer of different sizes of the candlewicking stitch. This is a reference you'll use over and over when creating in the IQ Designer with candlewicking! This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Destiny II and includes some upgrade features, but some of the features discussed in this class also applies to the original Destiny! Video length: 13:13 minutes Instructor: Diane Aholt

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Getting Creative with IQ - Class 1 Creating New Art with Built-in Shapes Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Destiny II	Solaris, Destiny II	<p>In this video, Diane Aholt will show you how to create new shapes based on shapes that are built-in to the Baby Lock Destiny and Destiny II. You'll look at the built-in shapes completely differently after this class, inspiring you to create and add fun new designs to your projects!</p> <p>This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Destiny II and includes some upgrade features, but most of the features discussed in this class also applies to the original Destiny.</p> <p>Video length: 37:14 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Diane Aholt</p>
Getting Creative with IQ - Class 2 Creating Fabric Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Destiny II	Solaris, Destiny II	<p>In this class, use the built-in shapes and fills in the Destiny II IQ Designer to create really cool texture and dimension to create your own fabric with Diane Aholt!</p> <p>This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Destiny II and includes some upgrade features, but most of the features discussed in this class also applies to the original Destiny.</p> <p>Video length: 35:12 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Diane Aholt</p>
Getting Creative with IQ - Class 3 Turning Embroidery Designs into Artwork Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Destiny II	Solaris, Destiny II	<p>In this fun class, Diane shows you how to take an embroidery design, turn it into artwork and then manipulate & change it to create your own unique embroidery designs!</p> <p>This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Destiny II and includes some upgrade features, but some of the features discussed in this class also applies to the original Destiny!</p> <p>Video length: 74:30 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Diane Aholt</p>
Project: Time for Tea - Tea Towel Embroidery with Destiny IQ Scanning and Editing Line Art Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Destiny II	<p>Check out the awesome things you can do with IQ Designer on your Baby Lock Destiny with instructor, Margo Morris. In this class, you'll scan line artwork of a teapot (artwork included with class notes) and turn it into an embroidery design. We'll get creative with your artwork using tools to copy a portion of your artwork and have some fun with lettering. Then we'll stitch this teapot out on a tea towel!</p> <p>This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II.</p> <p>Video length: 47:55 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Margo Morris</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Project: IQ Technology Quilted Table Runner Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Destiny	Destiny II	<p>Your Destiny is loaded with state-of-the-art features that instantly elevate your skills without requiring a huge investment of your time. This video will take you step by step through creating this beautifully pieced table runner all the while you are learning how to make the most of the best features of the Destiny. You'll be using the Embroidery Positioning by Camera feature, Edge Sewing by camera, the Guide Beam for creating half square triangles and so much more. If you haven't been using these outstanding features of your Destiny yet, you will soon!</p> <p>This class also applies to the Baby Lock Destiny II.</p> <p>Optional accessories used: Bi-Level Foot (BLSO-BLF) Bi-Level Foot - Right (BLSO-BRF) 1/4 Sole with Guide for Digital-Dual Feed Foot (BLDY-QFDF)</p> <p>Video length: 57:32 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
Updating Your Baby Lock Valiant with IQ Designer Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Valiant 10-Needle		<p>If your Baby Lock Valiant did not come with IQ Designer built into your machine, get the free update over at http://babylock.com/downloads/ and follow this video to learn how to update your Valiant to enable its IQ Designer capabilities!</p> <p>Video length: 4:16 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty</p>
IQ Designer for the Valiant Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Valiant 10-Needle		<p>Get your feet wet and some creative inspiration using IQ Designer on your Baby Lock Valiant with Patty Marty! She'll walk you through the tools and icons and how to get the most out of IQ Designer!</p> <p>Video length: 40:54 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty</p>

Embroidery Only: Machine Specific Information

Multi-Needle Maintenance and Troubleshooting Skill: Basic	Applies to most Baby Lock 6 or 10 needle machines		<p>In this class, Carla Reale will talk you through regular maintenance that you should perform on your Baby Lock multi-needle embroidery machine to keep it in tip-top shape! She'll also go over common troubleshooting issues to set your mind at ease and show you how to fix the situation should it arise!</p> <p>Video length: 33:08 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale</p>
--	---	--	---

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Hoop and Stabilize with Baby Lock Multi-Needle Machines Skill: Basic	Applies to most Baby Lock 6 or 10 needle machines		Learn all about the many hoops and stabilizer options that you have available to use with your Multi-Needle machine with Patty Marty (and many apply to your Baby Lock Alliance too). As an expert embroiderer, she'll give you inside tips and tricks to maximize your efficiency and creativity! You'll learn which hoops and which stabilizers will work best with which projects and get lots of inspiration! Video length: 34:11 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty
Using the Cap Frame Sets on the Multi- Needle Machines Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Enterprise 10-Needle	Applies to all 6 or 10-needle Baby Lock machines	With two different cap frame sets available for embroidery, your Enterprise is capable of creating an endless array of designs and placements. Take the fear out of embroidering in the round as you follow professional embroiderer Nicci Brazzell as she walks you through how to identify the pieces of your cap frame set, how to attach to your machine and stitch your first design. This is a basic class and is perfect for anyone new to the cap frame set for their Baby Lock multi-needle machines. If you have a 6 or 10 needle machine and want to take the mystery out of how to use the cap frame set, this class is for you. Video length: 29:30 minutes Instructor: Nicci Brazzell
Border Function on Baby Lock Multi- Needle Machines Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Endurance 6-Needle	Valiant Enterprise Intrepid	Master the Border Function on your Baby Lock Multi-Needle with this class. Taught by embroidery expert, Patty Marty, you'll learn just how easy it is to evenly space patterns, line up and re-hoop your fabric to create a spectacular border! This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Endurance, but is applicable to the Enterprise and Valiant, as well! Video length: 39:48 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty
Baby Lock Valiant Demonstration Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Valiant 10-Needle		Want to learn more about the Valiant? This free video will show you the exciting new features that come on the Baby Lock Valiant. Video length: 14:53 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty
Getting to Know Your Valiant Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Valiant 10-Needle		Learn how to use your beautiful Baby Lock Valiant with instructor Patty Marty! From settings, to threading, to embroidery, Patty's got you covered in this basic machine overview class. Jump in and let the creativity begin! Video length: 102:49 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Valiant Webinar 1 - Setting up my Machine Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Valiant 10-Needle		Grasp the basics of your machine as you review how each feature is used, how to set up your Valiant, tips for threading and inserting your bobbin and more. This video was filmed during a live Valiant webinar and is the 1st in the series. Video length: 70:03 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty
Valiant Webinar 2 - Editing Features Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Valiant 10-Needle		Master the editing features of your Valiant as you learn how to select and edit your designs, edit fonts and text and more with Patty Marty. This was originally presented during a live Valiant webinar and is the 2nd in the series. Video length: 51:15 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty
Valiant Webinar 3 - Lights, Camera, Action! Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Valiant 10-Needle		Explore Valliant's lighting and camera features as you learn about the functions and adjustments of the lighted spool stand, camera functions, and more. This was originally presented during a live Valiant webinar and is the 3rd in the series. Video length: 50:28 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty
Valiant Webinar 4 - IQ Designer Basics Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Valiant 10-Needle		The Baby Lock Valiant with IQ Designer features gives you more creativity. Update your machine today and then join me to explore all the possibilities this digitizing program offers you right in the machine! You can create embroidery designs by scanning artwork, create designs using the built-in shapes or drawing your own design. In this video, we will help you navigate this program to expand your creative horizons like you have never dreamed of. This was originally presented during a live Valiant webinar and is the 4th in the series. Video length: 71:39 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty
Valiant Webinar 5 - Let's Hoop It Up Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Valiant 10-Needle		Hoop it up as you discover what types of hoops come with your machine, what hoops are compatible with your frame holders and more. This was originally presented during a live Valiant webinar and is the 5th in the series. Video length: 74:14 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Valiant Webinar 6 - Color Your World Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Valiant 10-Needle		Add a pop of color to your next project as you learn how to change the color of your design, how the color visualizer works, how to preview your design & more. This was originally presented during a live Valiant webinar and is the 6th in the series. Video length: 65:09 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty
Valiant - Color Sort and Grouping Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Valiant 10-Needle		Learn how to use the Color Sort feature on the Valiant to make your embroidery even more efficient! Discover how the Grouping and Text Grouping features can make design editing on your Valiant faster and easier! Video length: 25:56 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty
Valiant Webinar 7 - What to Stitch on my Machine? Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Valiant 10-Needle		Expand the types of projects you can stitch out as you discover the built-in designs and fonts on your machine, how to import designs and more. This was originally presented during a live Valiant webinar and is the 7th in the series. Video length: 63:48 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty
Valiant Webinar 8 - Keeping Your Baby Lock Valiant in Tip-Top Shape Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Valiant 10-Needle		Protect the quality of your machine as you learn proper cleaning recommendations, how to update your Valiant, and more. This was originally presented during a live Valiant webinar and is the 8th in the series. Video length: 66:47 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty
Updating Your Baby Lock Valiant with IQ Designer Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Valiant 10-Needle		If your Baby Lock Valiant did not come with IQ Designer built into your machine, get the free update over at http://babylock.com/downloads/ and follow this video to learn how to update your Valiant to enable its IQ Designer capabilities! Video length: 4:16 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty
IQ Designer for the Valiant Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Valiant 10-Needle		Get your feet wet and some creative inspiration using IQ Designer on your Baby Lock Valiant with Patty Marty! She'll walk you through the tools and icons and how to get the most out of IQ Designer! Video length: 40:54 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Valiant Business Webinar 1 - Creating an Embroidery Plan that Works WITH You! Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Valiant 10-Needle	Enterprise Endurance	Learn how to determine the type of business that you want to have, exploring the first steps of starting that Small Business and then how to set yourself up for success to grow that business. This was originally presented during a live Valiant webinar series. Video length: 42:47 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty
Valiant Business Webinar 2 - Marketing your Embroidery Business for Success Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Valiant 10-Needle	Enterprise Endurance	Join us to discuss how to price your embroidery, where to market yourself and what other things to consider when running an embroidery business. This was originally presented during a live Valiant webinar series. Video length: 69:37 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty
Valiant Business Webinar 3 - Valiant Unique Features that Secure Success Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Valiant 10-Needle	Enterprise Endurance	Join us to discuss how to price your embroidery, where to market yourself and what other things to consider when running an embroidery business. This was originally presented during a live Valiant webinar series. Video length: 75:19 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty
Valiant Business Webinar 4 - Stepping into the World of Commercial Embroidery Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Valiant 10-Needle	Enterprise Endurance	Learn how to take your business to the next level. If you want to do production style business, this webinar will explore topics relevant such as how to be efficient with production, taking custom embroidery orders and ways to be successful and grow your business. This was originally presented during a live Valiant webinar series. Video length: 72:51 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Intrepid Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Intrepid 6-Needle	Endurance II	<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Intrepid 6-needle embroidery machine! Get acquainted with your machine from top to bottom in this class with instructor, Patty Marty. Patty will give you a nice tour of your machine, show you how to get your machine set up for success-from threading to actual embroidering! You'll go over the settings and features like the Border Function, Color Grouping and many more!</p> <p>Video length: 70:45 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty</p>
Intrepid Webinar 1 - Ready, Set, Stitch! Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Intrepid 6-Needle	Endurance II	<p>Learn the basics of your new Intrepid right out of the box! Patty will show you how to set up and thread your machine and get your embroidery started. You'll also get an overview of all the included accessories and what they're used for. This was originally presented during a live Intrepid webinar series.</p> <p>Video length: 74:43 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty</p>
Intrepid Webinar 2 - Editing Features Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Intrepid 6-Needle	Endurance II	<p>Master the editing features of your Intrepid as you learn how to select and edit your designs and fonts. You'll also learn how to use the exclusive Color Grouping and De-Select Region tools! This was originally presented during a live Intrepid webinar series.</p> <p>Video length: 66:49 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty</p>
Intrepid Webinar 3 - All Things Color Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Intrepid 6-Needle	Endurance II	<p>Join Patty as she teaches you how to take advantage of the Intrepid's robust color features. You'll learn how to use the Stitch Simulator, Color Grouping, Color Sorting and Color Visualizer along with the Embroidery Progress Bar and other useful tools. Most importantly, you'll learn how to assign colors to the needles! This was originally presented during a live Intrepid webinar series.</p> <p>Video length: 66:55 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty</p>
Intrepid Webinar 4 - Managing Machine Maintenance Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Intrepid 6-Needle	Endurance II	<p>Learn the ins and outs of your Intrepid including optional hoops, built-in videos and customizing with the machine settings. You'll also learn helpful tips for simple maintenance such as cleaning and updating software. This was originally presented during a live Intrepid webinar series.</p> <p>Video length: 70:48 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Intrepid Webinar 8 - Put A Lid On It! Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Valiant 10-Needle	Endurance II	Embroidering ball caps can be a difficult task for both novice and expert embroiderers alike. Thankfully, you'll learn how to hoop one and master placement in this helpful webinar. This was originally presented during a live Intrepid webinar series. Video length: 55:09 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty
Getting to Know Your Enterprise 10 Needle Embroidery Machine Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Enterprise 10-Needle	Endurance	Take a tour of the Baby Lock Enterprise with Baby Lock's Training Specialist, Patty Marty. You'll learn the how-to set-up the Multi-needle machine and start stitching. See how to thread the machine and customize the machine settings. Also, learn some tips and tricks for getting the most out of your Enterprise. This video is excellent for someone just getting started with the Enterprise or Endurance as well as anyone looking to learn more about Baby Lock Multi-needle embroidery machines. Video length: 41:26 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty
Enterprise - Settings for Successful Multi- Needle Embroidery Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Enterprise 10-Needle		In this class, we will take you through the settings pages on the Baby Lock Enterprise. You'll learn about the basic machine settings like screen, lighting and sound adjustments. Then we will teach you how to get the most out of your machine for embroidery success by reviewing the embroidery frame displays, different measurement options and how to adjust the view of your embroidery colors by name or number. We will also talk about reserving needles, linking and manual color sequence. Video length: 20:36 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Pattern Connectivity on the Enterprise Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Enterprise 10-Needle	Valiant	In this class, Patty Marty will walk you through the Pattern Connectivity function on your Baby Lock Enterprise. She'll show you just how easy it is to create large connecting patterns, to re-position, and re-hoop perfectly! You'll be equipped to embroider whole pieces of cloth when you understand this easy technique! This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Enterprise, but it also applies to the Valiant. Video length: 43:06 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Cutwork Embroidery Upgrade for Multi- Needle Machines Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Multi- Needle machine Cutwork Upgrade		<p>Are you curious about cutwork embroidery but hesitant to commit to a project? With the Baby Lock Cutwork Embroidery Upgrade and a multi-needle embroidery machine it's easy to create elegant cutwork projects. This class will review cutwork basics and how you can create a gorgeous project using your multi-needle machine. We'll cover the top features of the upgrade, machine set-up, enhanced appliqué, and more! If you're interested in getting even more out of your Baby Lock multi-needle embroidery machine, you'll love this class.</p> <p>Video length: 50:06 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty</p>
Jumbo Hoop in Designer's Gallery Skill: Basic	SizeWorks, HoopWorks, Studio III, CustomWorks II; EmbroideryWorks Everyday; EmbroideryWorks Advanced Baby Lock Enterprise Jumbo Hoop	Valiant	<p>Now that you have a Baby Lock Enterprise and a Jumbo hoop, you may be wondering where you are going to find designs to fit your new hoop. The good news is that with Designer's Gallery SizeWorks and HoopWorks you can easily take any embroidery design you own and use it in your Jumbo Hoop!</p> <p>In this class, you will learn how easy it is to size and split Jumbo hoop designs for your Baby Lock Enterprise using SizeWorks and HoopWorks. And if you are looking for even more ways to use your Jumbo hoop learn how you can use Studio III or CustomWorks to arrange several designs in your Jumbo hoop and then split the design with HoopWorks. And you will also see how easy it is to create and split designs for the Jumbo Hoop in EmbroideryWorks.</p> <p>Of course, we will also take a look at how to use the digital camera technology in your Enterprise and an embroidery positioning sticker to sew your Jumbo designs.</p> <p>Video length: 63:00 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Endurance II Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Endurance II 6-Needle	Endurance	<p>Learn how to use that awesome Baby Lock Endurance II with instructor Patty Marty! From settings, to threading, to embroidery, Patty's got you covered in this basic machine overview class. Jump in and let the creativity begin! This video class was filmed on the Baby Lock Endurance II, but is applicable to the first Endurance model, as well!</p> <p>Video length: 64:00 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Embroidery Professional EMP6 Introduction Video Skill: Basic	Baby Lock EMP6		<p>This video introduces you to the Baby Lock Embroidery Professional EMP6. It starts with taking the EMP6 out of the box and setting it up. It provides you with step by step threading instructions, inserting the bobbin, attaching frames, choosing a design, changing threads, checking tensions, and more. This video also includes instructions to get started using the Cap Frame. The information in this video is designed to help get you started and get the most out of your Embroidery Professional EMP6 right from the beginning. This video was previously recorded and packaged as an introduction DVD with the Baby Lock Embroidery Professional EMP6 and is no longer is available as a DVD-it has been archived on the Sew @ Home website for your convenience.</p> <p>Video length: 19:38 minutes</p>
Embroidery Professional "Successful Caps" Skill: Basic	Baby Lock EMP6; Palette 5	Most Baby Lock multi-needle models	<p>This instructional video was produced to show you how to create successful caps on the Baby Lock Embroidery Professional (multi-needle embroidery machine). Steve Wilson and John Deer will take you step-by-step through the process and variables involved with embroidering finished caps. Next, you will receive instruction on how to properly set up your cap frame to your machine, followed by hooping do's and don'ts for various cap styles. This video has been archived for your convenience and to provide on-line streaming access to the content. Note: This is no longer is available as a DVD and is only accessible on-line through this website.</p> <p>This video has been archived for your convenience and to provide streaming access to the DVD content.</p> <p>Video length: 72:55 minutes</p>
How to Make Money with Embroidery Skill: Basic	Baby Lock EMP6	All Baby Lock multi-needle models	<p>This instructional video was produced to show you how to create successful caps on the Baby Lock Embroidery Professional (multi-needle embroidery machine). Steve Wilson and John Deer will take you step-by-step through the process and variables involved with embroidering finished caps. Next, you will receive instruction on how to properly set up your cap frame to your machine, followed by hooping do's and don'ts for various cap styles. This video has been archived for your convenience and to provide on-line streaming access to the content. Note: This is no longer is available as a DVD and is only accessible on-line through this website.</p> <p>Video length: 105:07 minutes</p>
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Alliance Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Alliance		<p>With just one needle, the Baby Lock Alliance can accomplish a lot! In this class, instructor Patty Marty will show you how much you can do with the Baby Lock Alliance. We will explore all the hoops and accessories that come with the machine, how to thread the machine, and get you set up to begin your embroidery experience with some helpful tips along the way.</p> <p>Video length: 60:42 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Patty Marty</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Meridian Embroidery Machine Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Meridian		<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Meridian Embroidery machine! Follow along as instructor, Linda Pacini, walks you through all the things you can do with your awesome machine! Be sure to take the Meridian IQ class, <i>Getting to Know your Baby Lock Meridian - IQ</i>, as well!</p> <p>Video length: 80:34 minutes Instructor: Linda Pacini</p>
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Meridian - IQ Designer Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Meridian		<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your Meridian Embroidery Machine! Leap into this class with Linda Pacini and get familiar with everything IQ on your Meridian!</p> <p>Video length: 45:23 minutes Instructor: Linda Pacini</p>
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Pathfinder Embroidery Machine - Part 1 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Pathfinder		<p>Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Pathfinder Embroidery machine! Follow along as instructor, Linda Pacini walks you through the embroidery features and capabilities of your machine to get you started in this Part 1. Then, make sure to continue by watching Part 2 next.</p> <p>Video length: 59:09 minutes Instructor: Linda Pacini</p>
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Pathfinder Embroidery Machine - Part 2 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Pathfinder		<p>Have you watched <i>Getting to Know your Baby Lock Pathfinder - Part 1 and ready for Part 2?</i> Learn even more about what you can do with this awesome machine with Linda Pacini in this second part. She'll go over things like the border function, the sensor pen, lettering, and more!</p> <p>Video length: 71:09 minutes Instructor: Linda Pacini</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Spirit Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Spirit		Get to know Baby Lock Spirit in this class with Sara Gallegos! She'll walk you through your machine from threading, to hooping, to positioning, and more! Video length: 97:25 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Spirit - Settings for Embroidery Success Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Spirit		In this class, we will take you through the settings pages on the Baby Lock Spirit. You'll learn about the basic machine settings like screen, lighting and sound adjustments. Then we will teach you how to get the most out of your machine for embroidery success by reviewing the embroidery frame displays and different measurement options. We will show you how to adjust the view of your embroidery colors by name or number, adjust the needle beam, and more. Video length: 16:45 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Flourish II Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Flourish II	Flourish	Congratulations on the purchase of your Baby Lock Flourish II Embroidery machine! Follow along as instructor, Linda Pacini introduces you to your machine and as Sara Gallegos walks you through your machine from top to bottom. You'll go over Flourish II capabilities in this class, from the settings, to threading, and all the great embroidery editing features! Video length: 33:39 minutes Instructor: Linda Pacini & Sara Gallegos
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Flourish Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Flourish	Flourish II	The Baby Lock Flourish is a great embroidery machine! Want to get more familiar with the ins and outs of your Flourish embroidery capabilities? Take this class with Sara Gallegos as she gives you a tour of your pretty machine. She'll walk you through winding your bobbin, threading your machine, working with sizing, multi-line text and much more! Video length: 31:32 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
--	---	--	--------------------

Embroidery Only: Projects

Intrepid Webinar 5 - Perfecting a Pillow Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Intrepid	Endurance II	Monogrammed Pillows are always a popular choice for any home. Watch as Patty shows you how you can easily make them on the Intrepid, using the color grouping, color sorting and de-select region features. This was originally presented during a live Intrepid webinar series. Video length: 56:02 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty
Intrepid Webinar 6 - Transform a Tea Towel Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Intrepid	Endurance II	Create an eye-catching tea towel for any kitchen in this fun webinar. You'll learn to utilize the built-in buttonholes and how to edit fonts as well as using Intrepid's color sorting and multi-line text features. This was originally presented during a live Intrepid webinar series. Video length: 56:02 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty
Intrepid Webinar 7 - Wrap It Up Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Intrepid	Endurance II	What's an easy accent for any outfit? A scarf! Join Patty as she teaches you how to use the Intrepid's large built-in fonts and Manual Color Sequence on any scarf. She'll also show you other ways to add a unique touch with the border function. This was originally presented during a live Intrepid webinar series. Video length: 56:20 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty
Intrepid Webinar 9 - A Warm Welcome Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Valiant 10-Needle	Endurance II	Discover how to use the Intrepid's large built-in fonts and buttonholes to personalize a fun and flashy Welcome Pennant or Banner that's a great fit for your next get-together or party. Patty will also show you how to get creative with built-in designs and decorative stitches. Video length: 73:28 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty
Intrepid Webinar 10 - Applying Appliqué Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Intrepid	Endurance II	Want to work with applique? You're in luck! Patty will teach you how to approach applique on a multi-needle machine. You'll learn to use the Intrepid's features to make the process fun and you'll make a cute seasonal garden flag, too. This was originally presented during a live Intrepid webinar series. Video length: 52:19 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Project: Alliance Embroidered Game Day Ensemble Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Alliance		<p>Show your team spirit in style! Support your team with your own personalized accessories on your Baby Lock Alliance. Join Patty in this video to learn how to personalize an infinity scarf with a monogram created using multi-line text. Next, easily customize a market tote using the built-in editing functions and color sorting feature on the Alliance. Lastly, we will show you how easy it is to stitch a ball cap using your cap frame. The Alliance will bring you home a winner!</p> <p>Video length: 34:48 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty</p>
Project: Alliance Personalized Hostess Gifts Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Alliance		<p>Create these personalized gifts on your Baby Lock Alliance and you are sure to be the hit at your next party. Join Patty in this video to learn how to create a darling monogrammed apron using the exclusive, large, built-in fonts and time-saving color sort feature on the Alliance. Next, stitch a coordinating hand-towel to accessorize the apron. Lastly, add even more personalization to pot-holders using the built-in fonts and compact hoop sets to complete your gift. Tie it up with a bow to complete the adorable set!</p> <p>Video length: 21:54 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty</p>
Project: Alliance Embroidered Baby Gift Set Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Alliance		<p>Welcome sweet bundles of joy with these personalized gifts created on your Baby Lock Alliance! Join Patty Marty in this video class to learn how to personalize a plush baby blanket with a design created in FontWorks embroidery software. Then, see how easy it is to add an applique design to baby garments on the Alliance. Lastly, get excited to see how to easily stitch out an embroidery design on a stuffed animal! What a special gift for a new baby! While these projects are featured on the Baby Lock Alliance, they can also be done with the Baby Lock Endurance and Enterprise professional embroidery machines! FontWorks™ not required for this class. This handout will provide you with additional information on class content. Please also reference your owner's manual for complete machine information and instruction.</p> <p>Video length: 21:40 minutes Instructor: Patty Marty</p>
Project: Inspired Phrases Wall Hanging Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Enterprise 10-Needle Designer's Gallery FontWorks	Valiant	<p>Word art is a fun way to create unique décor for your home. Using the Baby Lock Enterprise and FontWorks by Designer's Gallery, you can customize your art for any room. Join Sara Gallegos as she walks you through how to create your design in the software. From FontWorks to the machine, Sara will show you how easy it is to be successful at embroidery. You'll learn how to effectively stabilize your fabric and how to take advantage of every square inch of your jumbo frame!</p> <p>Video length: 39:30 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Project: Enterprise Jumbo Scalloped Applique Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Enterprise 10-Needle	Valiant	<p>Your Enterprise 10 Needle Embroidery Machine is capable of so much, especially when you can learn from one of the best! Nicci Brazzell runs a custom embroidery business and she will show you how to create a jumbo-sized monogram using EmbroideryWorks software and your jumbo sized 14" x 14" frame. And if you own one of today's cutting systems, like the Silhouette Cameo, you'll see just how easy it is to make all of your toys work together. Nicci shares her tips for success every step of the way so you don't want to miss this class.</p> <p>Video length: 27:45 minutes Instructor: Nicci Brazzell</p>
Project: Enterprise Jumbo Applique Garden Flag Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Enterprise 10-Needle	Valiant	<p>This Garden Flag project is the perfect gift for a new home or any special occasion. You'll learn some new embroidery skills in this project as you learn what to look for in a design to increase its size to jumbo successfully, how to change the stitch sequence in EmbroideryWorks for foolproof applique and how to stabilize for successful stitching every time. Nicci Brazzell runs a commercial embroidery business and is a pro at teaching techniques that are easy to master. You don't want to miss this class!</p> <p>Video length: 39:17 minutes Instructor: Nicci Brazzell</p>
Project: Enterprise Jumbo Monogram Pillow Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Enterprise 10-Needle Designer's Gallery EmbroideryWorks	Valiant	<p>Join Nicci Brazzell for this informative and inspiring class that will have you monogramming everything in sight! Having a professional caliber machine is just the first step in looking like a pro when it comes to embroidery. Knowing how to successfully stabilize fabrics and enlarge the right fonts the right way will ensure success every time. This class is specifically for Enterprise 10 needle machine owners.</p> <p>Video length: 32:55 minutes Instructor: Nicci Brazzell</p>
Project: Enterprise Greek Key Continuous Embroidery Skill: Advanced	Baby Lock Enterprise 10-Needle Designer's Gallery EmbroideryWorks	Any Baby Lock embroidery machine with a built-in camera: Destiny, Ellisimo Gold II, Ellisimo Gold and Ellisimo	<p>The built-in camera on your Enterprise machine makes embroidering large items seem like magic and Nicci Brazzell is going to give you all the tips for success that you will need to make tackling these projects a snap! Everything from pillow shams to shower curtains to sheet sets will be fair game for your machine after you watch Nicci take you step-by-step through the process she's been using for years in her professional embroidery business.</p> <p>Video length: 54:51 minute Instructor: Nicci Brazzell</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
--	---	--	--------------------

SPECIALTY MACHINE CLASSES

Embellisher Machine Classes

Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Embellisher Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Embellisher		What could be easier than a machine you don't have to thread? The Baby Lock Embellisher makes short work of felting fabrics and the creative possibilities are endless as you'll soon discover in this video featuring Evy Hawkins from A Bit of Stitch. Evy will take you on a tour of your machine, show you how to maintain it for years of enjoyment and will go over some tips for stitching success. You'll also get a taste of some techniques that will be covered in her Embellisher Magic Series that you can also watch here on Sew @ Home. Video length: 33:31 minutes Instructor: Evy Hawkins
Embellisher Magic - The Basics of Creating Wool Felt Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Embellisher		Once you know the basic components of your machine, let Evy show you how to create a piece of felted wool that magically becomes a 3-dimensional leaf! Using wool roving, fancy yarns and snippets of thread, Evy creates applique designs that get prettier over time. This class is the first in the 'Embellisher Magic' series. Video length: 30:11 minutes Instructor: Evy Hawkins
Embellisher Magic - Creating 3-Dimensional Flowers Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Embellisher		Seeing the flowers that Evy makes on the Embellisher will amaze you, especially if you thought that creating these unique floral touches could only be done by hand felting! Evy shows you how to choose the right supplies for the task, how to treat the fabric, how to get the best results and most importantly how to incorporate a bit of this and that to truly create individual pieces of art. This class is the second class in the 'Embellisher Magic' series. Video length: 34:35 minutes Instructor: Evy Hawkins
Embellisher Magic - Jump Starting Your Projects! Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Embellisher		What is the secret to getting perfect results in felting when you have high contrast fabrics? Evy will show you this as she teaches you how to jump-start your wool felted projects with your embroidery machine! Evy's experience with woolen fabric and getting the best results possible in all of your felted projects will save you both time and money. This is the third class in the 'Embellisher Magic' series. Video length: 29:33 minutes Instructor: Evy Hawkins

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Embellisher Magic - Your First Project in Silk Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Embellisher		<p>Evy continues to amaze in her 'Embellisher Magic' series as she moves into beautiful silks and trims to create whole cloth fabric. The techniques shown in this class will assist you in your fabric choices for both the top and the foundation material, fabric handling techniques, how to approach your design and execute it perfectly. This is the fourth class in the 'Embellisher Magic' series and you will be making a small piece to turn into a sachet.</p> <p>Video length: 42:11minutes Instructor: Evy Hawkins</p>
Embellisher Magic - Creating Drapeable Fabric Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Embellisher		<p>There's a secret to creating fabric that is both drape-able and permanent and Evy will show you step by step how it's done. If you have any desire to create your own one-of-a-kind garments with your Baby Lock Embellisher, you don't want to miss this class. This is the fifth class in the Magic of the Embellisher series.</p> <p>Video length: 53:08 minutes Instructor: Evy Hawkins</p>
Embellisher Magic - Creating Structured Fabric Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Embellisher		<p>Join Evy Hawkins in this sixth and final class in the Embellisher Magic series. Here, Evy will show how to make structured items using the Baby Lock Embellisher. Learn how to use this technique to add collars to jackets, make your own Embellished Christmas Stockings, vests, pillows and the darling purse project show in the photo. Full instructions are given for the purse in the class notes that accompany the video.</p> <p>Video length: 35:37 minutes Instructor: Evy Hawkins</p>

Sashiko Machine Classes

Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Sashiko Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Sashiko		<p>Get to know your Baby Lock Sashiko, with Sashiko expert, Evy Hawkins! She'll walk you through how to wind a bobbin and thread your machine, how to clean it to keep it running smoothly, and how to do some basic stitching. She'll also share with you her trunk-show to get you inspired! After you take this class, make sure to check out Evy's Sashiko U class series! With Evy's instruction, the creative possibilities you can do with the Sashiko are endless!</p> <p>Video length: 67:27 minutes Instructor: Evy Hawkins</p>
--	----------------------	--	---

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Sashiko Machine Basics Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Sashiko		Have you ever heard of the Sashiko stitch? This class will cover the history of this gorgeous, traditional Japanese hand-stitch and how you can replicate the look with the Baby Lock Sashiko machine. We'll cover the basic set-up and operation as well as some optional accessories that complement this unique machine. Video length: 47:45 minutes Instructor: Margo Morris
Sashiko Machine - One Stitch, A World of Techniques Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Sashiko		If you're curious about the Baby Lock Sashiko machine, then this is the class for you. This unique machine gives the impression of a traditional Sashiko stitch. Yes, you only have one stitch, but that one little stitch will amaze you. After reviewing the basics of the machine, we'll dive into fun techniques such as flip stitching, double flip stitching, attaching beads, and more. We'll also look at some samples for inspiration. Video length: 40:17 minutes Instructor: Debi Kuennen-Baker
Sashiko U - Lesson 1 Introduction to the Sweet, Sassy Sashiko Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Sashiko		In this exciting 4-part Sashiko U series, follow Evy Hawkins as you explore so many of the creative and fun things you can do with your Baby Lock Sashiko! These classes are a must see for anyone who owns or is thinking about owning this amazing machine! In this first lesson, introduction class, you'll explore some fun techniques created by Evy herself, such as Single and Double Flipstitching, Double Dutch Flipstitching, Ruffling, and how to make a pretty and easy rosette! Then, you'll take some of those techniques to Whole Cloth Quilting to enhance your pretty projects! For a tour of your Sashiko machine, detailed threading instructions, maintenance, and more, make sure to check out the free Sew @ Home "Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Sashiko" class first! Video length: 66:05 minutes Instructor: Evy Hawkins
Sashiko U - Lesson 2 Fancy Fun Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Sashiko		In this exciting 4-part Sashiko U series, follow Evy Hawkins as you explore so many of the creative and fun things you can do with your Baby Lock Sashiko! These classes are a must see for anyone who owns or is thinking about owning this amazing machine! In this second lesson, Evy will show you how to incorporate Sashiko details into your embroidery applique designs, how to do the Sashiko hop when quilting and the beautiful Sassy Fill. It is recommended to take the Sashiko U classes in order. Video length: 72:31 minutes Instructor: Evy Hawkins

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Sashiko U - Lesson 3 Quilting Constructed Garments Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Sashiko		<p>In this exciting 4-part Sashiko U series, follow Evy Hawkins as you explore so many of the creative and fun things you can do with your Baby Lock Sashiko! These classes are a must see for anyone who owns or is thinking about owning this amazing machine!</p> <p>In Lesson 3, Evy will show you how to make a quilted garment, how to find the best jacket pattern for Sashiko quilting, how to seam the garment before and after quilting, tips and tricks, and special detail techniques! Additional attachments used: 36mm Double Fold Bias Binder (BLE8-S2)</p> <p>Video length: 32:33 minutes Instructor: Evy Hawkins</p>
Sashiko U - Lesson 4 Sassy Pleats Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Sashiko		<p>In this exciting 4-part Sashiko U series, follow Evy Hawkins as you explore so many of the creative and fun things you can do with your Baby Lock Sashiko! These classes are a must see for anyone who owns or is thinking about owning this amazing machine!</p> <p>In this final lesson of Sashiko U, Evy shows you how to make beautiful Sassy Pleats. You can make pretty old-fashioned ruching or puffing on so many of your sewing projects. Evy will give you some great inspiration, tips, and tricks to get you gathering with ease on the Sashiko!</p> <p>Video length: 21:15 minutes Instructor: Evy Hawkins</p>
Inspiring Techniques with the Sashiko Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Sashiko		<p>Join Chris as she takes you on a creative journey with the Sashiko! Chris uses pillows as small canvases to try out new techniques with one of her favorite machines. You will be both inspired and amazed with the possibilities she presents! This class is exclusively for the Baby Lock Sashiko.</p> <p>Video length: 65:24 minutes Instructor: Chris Tryon</p>
Sashiko - Embellishing Knits with the Baby Lock Sashiko Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Sashiko		<p>Spend some time with Sandra Betzina exploring the Baby Lock Sashiko and embellishing knit fabric. Learn how to add the wonderful Sashiko stitch to your knit sewing projects and all your sewing projects.</p> <p>Video length: 43:49 minutes Instructor: Sandra Betzina</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
--	---	--	--------------------

QUILTING CLASSES

Baby Lock Longarm Quilting Facebook Group			Join the Baby Lock® Facebook group called: Baby Lock Longarm Quilting Community https://www.facebook.com/groups/BLlongarmquiltingcommunity/
--	--	--	--

General Quilting Information & Projects

Accessory Feet - Quilting Feet Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Applies to most Baby Lock machines	Join Sara Gallegos as she shows off some of the hottest accessory feet for doing Quilting. You'll learn how to use the Digital Dual Feed Foot, Digital Dual Feed Open Toe Foot (BLTY-OTDF), Piping Foot Left (BLSO-LP), Free Motion Couching Foot (BLTY-CCF), Bi-Level Foot (BLSO-BLF), 1/4" Quilting or Patchwork Foot with Guide (ESG-QGF; Quest Plus/Serenade only: BLQ2-QGF), Metal Roller Foot (BLSO-RF), and Bias Binder-Adjustable (ESG-ABB). This class is demonstrated on the Baby Lock Destiny. Accessory Feet are available for most Baby Lock models. Please visit www.babylock.com or your local Baby Lock retailer for more information on accessory feet for your machine. Video length: 18:10 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Achieving the Perfect 1/4 Inch Seam Allowance Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Crescendo	Most sewing machine models	Remove the mystery in attaining the perfect 1/4" seam allowance in your machine piecing once and for all! Unsure of what everyone is talking about when they are discussing a "scant quarter"? Want to unlock the secret to making perfect quilt blocks? Your Baby Lock machine is equipped with many different ways to get the perfect stitch and Sara shows you each one! Filmed on the Crescendo but relevant for most machines. Video length: 16:20 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Free Motion Quilting with your Baby Lock Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Destiny	Applies to most Baby Lock machines	There's nothing more gratifying than constructing your quilt and quilting it too. Taking your project from beginning to end can seem daunting but it really doesn't have to be if you just give it a try! Follow the steps in this video and soon you will be able to say that you did it ALL yourself Video length: 8:33 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Quilting with Linda Hall - Free Motion Quilting Grips Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Tiara	Applies any flatbed sewing machine that has a large flat surface	In this class, you'll get to quilt with expert quilter, Linda Hall! She'll show you how to get very creative with the quilt grips that she designed to help quilters at any level get beautiful results using these templates! This was filmed on the Baby Lock Tiara and can be used with the stitch regulator, but this class is applicable to any flatbed sewing machine that has a large flat surface to work with. This class was recorded to accompany the Linda Hall quilting grips and templates product as a DVD. Video length: 150:49 minutes Instructor: Linda Hall
Baby Lock Ruler Set and Open Toe Foot for High & Low Shank Machines Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Crescendo	Applies to most Baby Lock Sewing machines	This class is all about quilting with ruler feet and rulers. If you own a Baby Lock sewing machine, there are a couple of different ruler feet options and then there is a corresponding set of rulers to go with the foot. In this video, Sara will help you figure out whether you have a high shank or low shank machine, so you get the correct set for your machine. This class also covers how to use the rulers and how to properly set up the machine for ruler work. Video length: 29:26 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Free Motion Series - Lesson 1 Setting Yourself Up for Free Motion Success Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Tiara III & Crescendo	Applies to all Tiara versions and Baby Lock home quilting machines	This class is Lesson 1 of a five-part Free Motion series with award winning quilter, Cathy Brown. Cathy's easy and accessible style will have you looking for more quilt tops to be quilted! In this first class, Cathy will show you what accessories will help you glide your quilt through your machine more smoothly, what types of thread, fabrics, and batting you will need as you are getting started. She also goes through the basics of setting up your machine for free motion including dropping the feed dogs, changing to the correct presser foot, and selecting the correct stitch and needle position. This lesson was filmed on the Baby Lock Tiara III and Crescendo and the techniques taught in this class are applicable for all Baby Lock Tiara versions and Baby Lock home quilting machines. Video length: 12:09 minutes Instructor: Cathy Brown

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Free Motion Series - Lesson 2: The Secrets of Free Motion Quilting Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Tiara III & Crescendo	Applies to all Tiara versions and Baby Lock home quilting machines	<p>This class is Lesson 2 of a five-part Free Motion series with award winning quilter, Cathy Brown. Cathy's easy and accessible style will have you looking for more quilt tops to be quilted! Now that you have learned how to set up for great free motion quilting with Lesson 1, Cathy will equip you with the tools to be successful with Free Motion quilting. Learn the secret to moving the fabric at a steady speed for beautiful, consistent quilting stitches. Learn how to use simple shapes to develop the muscle memory needed to sew any type of quilt pattern. By the end of this class, you will even be ready to practice connecting different shapes to create a larger pattern. This lesson was filmed on the Tiara III and the techniques taught in this class are applicable to all Baby Lock Tiara versions and Baby Lock home quilting machines.</p> <p>Video length: 24:28 minutes Instructor: Cathy Brown</p>
Free Motion Series - Lesson 3 Rulers and Templates Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Tiara III	Applies to all Baby Lock Tiara versions	<p>This class is Lesson 3 of a five-part Free Motion series with award winning quilter, Cathy Brown. Cathy's easy and accessible style will have you looking for more quilt tops to be quilted! Now that you have started developing your free motion muscle memory, you are probably wishing you could sew very precise quilting patterns and perfect straight lines. So, what's next? Watch, in this lesson, as Cathy teaches you how to use Longarm rulers. Cathy will show you what kind of presser foot you will need and how a Longarm ruler or template differs from the other rulers in your sewing room. Learn how to use your ruler or template to guide the quilt along the side of the presser foot to sew a perfect curve or straight line. Cathy shares the secrets for ruler work including which side of the presser foot you want to use and how to hold both the ruler and the quilt, so they move together. This lesson was filmed on the Tiara III, but techniques are applicable for all Baby Lock Tiara versions.</p> <p>Video length: 20:52 minutes Instructor: Cathy Brown</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Free Motion Series - Lesson 4 Couching with the Tiara Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Tiara III	Applies to all the Jewel, Crown Jewel versions, and the Coronet	<p>This class is Lesson 4 of a five-part Free Motion series with award winning quilter, Cathy Brown. Cathy's easy and accessible style will have you looking for more quilt tops to be quilted! In this lesson, you'll learn how to add couched fibers to the surface of your quilts with the optional Couching Foot set for your Tiara. Learn what kinds of fibers you can use, and which kinds of fibers will not work well. You will see how to set up for couching with your Tiara including what settings work best, choosing the right size foot, and putting it on the Tiara. Then, you will get a chance to see just how it all works as you add fibers to the surface of your quilt. With Cathy's added bonus content, you'll get a chance to see the optional Glide foot in action and how it can help you quilt in and around raised surface embellishments on your quilt. You will love the inspirational projects at the end of this class as Cathy shows you some of her couched samples and gives you some great ideas for ways to incorporate couching into your own projects. This lesson was filmed on the Baby Lock Tiara III, but the techniques are applicable to all Tiara versions, the Jewel, all Crown Jewel versions, and the Coronet.</p> <p>Video length: 21:47 minutes Instructor: Cathy Brown</p>
Free Motion Series - Lesson 5 Micro Stippling and Fun Background Fills Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Tiara III	Applies to all Tiara versions and Baby Lock home quilting machines	<p>This class is Lesson 5 of a five-part Free Motion series with award winning quilter, Cathy Brown. Cathy's easy and accessible style will have you looking for more quilt tops to be quilted! This final class in this series with Cathy Brown focuses on quilting patterns used to fill the background areas of your quilt. Cathy will show you how you can stitch those wonderful tiny fill patterns, and she will even show you how to escape if you quilt yourself into a corner. Learn how to stitch several different kinds of fill patterns including micro-stippling, small pebbles, random boxes, spirals, clam shells, and even a contemporary straight-line squiggle. If you have the TruStitch regulation system, you will also learn how to set up TruStitch for the best results with these tiny background fill patterns. This lesson was filmed on the Tiara III and the techniques taught in this class are applicable to all Baby Lock Tiara versions and Baby Lock home quilting machines.</p> <p>Video length: 29:43 minutes Instructor: Cathy Brown</p>
Perfect Mitered Corner Binding on your Baby Lock Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Melody	Most sewing machine models	<p>Finishing the edges of your quilt is the final step in your labor of love and Sara makes it so easy! Watch this video and learn great tips for cutting, joining, sewing, beginning and ending your binding strips.</p> <p>Accessory foot used in this video: ¼" foot. Part numbers may vary by the Baby Lock model so inquire at your Baby Lock Retailer.</p> <p>Video length: 8:55 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Mad About Plaid Quilt with Baby Lock Accomplish Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Accomplish	Most sewing machine models	In this class with instructor, Russell Conte with SewpBox Productions, you'll learn how to make his Mad About Plaid Quilt from start to finish! Whether you're a beginner or a novice, this is a great quilting project! This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Accomplish straight stitch sewing machine. Video length: 65:47 minutes Instructor: Russell Conte
Project: Crazy Patch Tote Bag Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Unity	Destiny, Journey, Crescendo	If you're a beginner or intermediate quilter, this tote bag project is a great way to perfect your skills. We'll construct a crazy patch block for the bag and then use the Digital Dual-Feed System to help evenly feed the machine while stitching the zippered pockets, strap, and more. We'll personalize the bag with a little embroidery. When you finish this project, you'll feel more confident making bags and quilts! Video length: 63:34 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Project: Cross Body Quilted Bag Skill: Intermediate	Crown Jewel II; Pro-Stitcher; Crescendo	Crown Jewel, Jewel; Unity, Destiny	If you are looking for inspiration to use your Longarm machine for more than just quilting large quilts, than look no further than this adorable cross body bag by Sara! And if you don't have a Longarm, this project can easily be created with any of our Baby Lock machines. Sara shows step by step how to perfect your bias binding, master mitered corners and create the easiest buttonholes ever. Video length: 60:46 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
Project: Elegant Pleated Ruffle Pillow Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Unity & Sashiko machines	Journey Crescendo, Spirit	Have we got a class for you! The ever-so-talented Decorating Diva, Pam Damour, illuminates her excitement for stitching in this class, as she shows you how to construct a throw pillow. This isn't just any throw pillow! What do you get to learn in this class, you ask? Pam shows some creative ways to incorporate embroidery, Zentangle, and Sashiko stitching into your sewing projects. She knows the value of efficiency and professionalism in your sewing and teaches you great tips and how to use some smart tools to get perfect box pleats, a pillow without "dog ears," as well as, create and easily trim piping! Find inspiration in her creativity and learn how to utilize both sides of the pillow to create 2 fronts. It doesn't stop there! You'll also learn how to embellish piping, create a unique ruffle, and a great way to add a zipper. Get excited! You're going to learn a lot in this class! This class features the Baby Lock Unity but includes sewing techniques that can be used on any Baby Lock sewing machine. With this class, you'll receive a free PES-only embroidery design! The embroidery portion of this class applies to Baby Lock embroidery machines with an 8" x 8" embroidery field or you can easily resize the design on your favorite Designer's Gallery software to fit your machine's embroidery field. Video length: 85.49 minutes Instructor: Pam Damour

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Modern Quilting with a Twist of Tradition - Part 1: Cutting and Piecing Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Crescendo	Most of the information applies to many sewing machine models	<p>Learn or perfect some quilting techniques through a project from start to finish! Take this 3-part project class with the creative, Lori Hernandez of Collaboration Inspirations! She'll walk you step by step through this fun basic table runner project. You'll learn easy ways to create perfect pinwheels, piece, quilt, and bind throughout this 3-part series. In this FIRST class, you'll cut and piece the bulk of the front of your table runner.</p> <p>Video length: 32:30 minutes Instructor: Lori Hernandez</p>
Modern Quilting with a Twist of Tradition - Part 2: Sashing Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Crescendo	Most of the information applies to many sewing machine models	<p>Learn or perfect some quilting techniques with a project from start to finish! Take this 3-part project class with the creative, Lori Hernandez of Collaboration Inspirations! She'll walk you step by step through this fun basic table runner project. You'll learn easy ways to create perfect pinwheels, piece, quilt, and bind throughout this 3-part series. In this SECOND class, you'll get the entire top together with sashing and more! Lori will also help you with some tips and tricks along the way!</p> <p>This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Crescendo but can be applicable to most sewing machines using varying techniques. Lori also shows you how to use the optional Digital Dual Feed Foot (BLTY-DDF) and the 1/4" Piecing Sole with Guide (BLDY-QFDF) for the Digital Dual Feed, compatible with specific machine models.</p> <p>Video length: 41:15 minutes Instructor: Lori Hernandez</p>
Modern Quilting with a Twist of Tradition - Part 3: Quilting and Binding Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Crescendo	Most of the information applies to many sewing machine models	<p>Learn or perfect some quilting techniques with a project from start to finish! Take this 3-part project class with the creative, Lori Hernandez of Collaboration Inspirations! She'll walk you step by step through this fun basic table runner project. You'll learn easy ways to create perfect pinwheels, piece, quilt, and bind throughout this 3-part series. In this THIRD class, let's finish your table runner project! Lori will show you quilting through the layers of your project and how to bind your quilt!</p> <p>This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Crescendo but can be applicable to most sewing machines using varying techniques. Lori also shows you how to use the optional Digital Dual Feed Foot (BLTY-DDF) and the 1/4" Piecing Sole with Guide (BLDY-QFDF) for the Digital Dual Feed, compatible with specific machine models.</p> <p>Video length: 28:13 minutes Instructor: Lori Hernandez</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
TruStitch Basics for Baby Lock Skill: Basic	Baby Lock TruStitch	Destiny II, Destiny, Ellisimo Gold II, Ellisimo Gold, Ellisimo, Unity, Crescendo, Journey, Aria, Ellageo Plus, Ellageo, Ellegante3, Symphony, Esante	Consistent, even stitches are in the palm of your hand when you use the Baby Lock TruStitch Stitch Regulator. This class will cover the TruStitch parts, touch screen settings, and other basics. Before long you'll have the free-motion confidence you've always wanted! If you own the Ellisimo Gold II, Ellisimo Gold, Ellisimo, Unity, Crescendo, Journey, Aria, Ellageo Plus, Ellageo, Ellegante3, Symphony, Esante, then this class is for you. NOTE, the TruStitch can only be used with a regular foot control and NOT the multi-function foot control. Video length: 99:24 minutes Instructor: Cathy Brown
Serger Piecing and Quilting Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Ovation	Triumph, Evolution, Evolve Wave, Evolve; some techniques can also be done on a 4-thread serger	Follow the very talented Chris Tryon in this Serger Quilting class . Chris will show you piecing for several different quilt blocks and will give you tips along the way to help you be successful! Along with piecing, you'll also see how you can get creative with quilting on small projects with decorative and regular serger threads! This class was filmed on the Baby Lock Ovation, 8-thread Serger. Many of the piecing techniques can be performed on a basic 4-thread serger, however, there are some techniques that require the Cover/Chain stitch and/or the throat space that the Ovation features. Video length: 57:37 minutes Instructor: Chris Tryon

Kiss Your Stash Goodbye Series

Kiss Your Stash Goodbye: Thread Choices for Quilters Skill: Basic			Choosing the right thread for quilting is just as important as selecting the right fabric and pattern. Follow Denise, in this episode of Kiss Your Stash Goodbye, as she demystifies thread choices and helps you get set up for success. Video length: 16:48 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Kiss Your Stash Goodbye: Mark It Up! Quilt Marking Class Skill: Basic		Any Baby Lock longarm quilting machine or sewing machine	In this episode of Kiss Your Stash Goodbye, learn a myriad of ways to mark your quilt and learn how to get a design on your quilt exactly where you want it. There are many tools that are available to help with marking. Denise will show you her favorite tools when marking quilts. This class can apply to those with home sewing machines and/or longarm quilting machines Video length: 20:15 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Kiss Your Stash Goodbye: Confetti Scarf Skill: Basic		Any Baby Lock longarm quilting machine or sewing machine	In this episode of Kiss Your Stash Goodbye, you'll learn how to make a fun confetti scarf with all of those extra fabric scraps! You can do this project on a home sewing machine or a longarm quilting machine! Video length: 5:45 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Kiss Your Stash Goodbye: Entangled in Triangles Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium, Baby Lock longarm machine	Any Baby Lock longarm quilting machine or sewing machine	Learn how to create a bunch of half square triangles in a jiffy. Then create a project with blocks you created from the half square triangles in this episode of Kiss Your Stash Goodbye! Denise Applegate-Schober shows you how to efficiently make half square triangles with a Pro-Stitcher file on your Baby Lock longarm quilting machine, but you can also create half square triangles with your domestic sewing machine with the included handout! Video length: 17:04 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Kiss Your Stash Goodbye: Yarn Couching Skill: Basic	Crown Jewel III	Most Baby Lock Sewing machines	It's easy to create texture and add dimension to your quilting when you follow along with Denise in this installment of Kiss Your Stash Goodbye! Denise has nifty tips for creating efficiencies in the way you sew. Filmed on the Crown Jewel III and can be done on just about any sewing machine, you won't want to miss any of the fun. Video length: 15:05 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Kiss Your Stash Goodbye: Scrappy Pet Beds Skill: Basic			Our sewing rooms create a large amount of scraps and the question is always what to do with so many scraps. In this episode of Kiss Your Stash Goodbye, Denise will show you how to create a pet bed using all those scraps! After you have made a dog bed for your best friend, you may want to check with your local animal rescue or Humane Society to see if they would like to have these pet beds and what sizes would work best for them. It is a fun and fast project that uses scraps of fabric that you might otherwise throw in the trash and sent to the landfill. Video length: 6:11 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Kiss Your Stash Goodbye: Quilt Your Card Table and Chairs Skill: Basic			In this episode of Kiss Your Stash Goodbye, you'll find some inspiration in quilting an interesting item...a card table and chairs! What a statement it is when having guests over! Video length: 5:14 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Kiss Your Stash Goodbye: Too Tuff to Tame Quilted Tuffet Skill: Basic			It is so much fun to make a tuffet! Learn how Denise creates a quilted tuffet in this episode of Kiss Your Stash Goodbye. Video length: 5:31 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Kiss Your Stash Goodbye: Strippy Bag Skill: Basic			Join Denise in this episode of Kiss Your Stash Goodbye to create foundation-pieced fabric with ripped strips. You will have a unique fabric that can be used to make your next project whether it is a jacket, a table runner or a custom tote bag. This is a technique that can be done on the Tiara as shown by Denise or stitched on your Longarm frame or even with a home sewing machine! Video length: 11:37 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Kiss Your Stash Goodbye: Let's Get Crazy with Quilting Skill: Basic			Crazy quilting is a great way to use up your scraps. Learn an easy way to reduce your stash by using scraps to create crazy quilted quilt blocks with Denise Applegate-Schober in this episode of Kiss Your Stash Goodbye! Video length: 9:01 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Kiss Your Stash Goodbye: Simple Rag Quilt Skill: Basic		Any Baby Lock longarm quilting machine or sewing machine	In this episode of Kiss Your Stash Goodbye, Denise-Applegate Schober will show you how to more quickly create a rag quilt on your longarm quilting machine or home sewing machine! Video length: 17:37 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Kiss Your Stash Goodbye: Multiple Projects - One Machine Skill: Basic		Any Baby Lock longarm quilting machine	In this episode of Kiss Your Stash Goodbye, you'll get some tips & tricks from Denise and efficiency in your sewing room! She'll show you how to create several quilted projects on your longarm machine! Video length: 4:51 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Kiss Your Stash Goodbye: Raw Edge Appliqué Skill: Basic			Learn a creative way to bring a unique raw-edge appliqué technique into your quilts using your longarm machine with Denise Applegate-Schober in this episode of Kiss Your Stash Goodbye! You can apply this same free-motion technique using a home sewing machine. Video length: 21:51 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Kiss Your Stash Goodbye: Flip and Sew Quilting Skill: Basic			Whether you have a longarm quilting machine or a home sewing machine, you can create this fun quilt-as-you-go or flip-and-sew quilt with Denise Applegate-Schober in this fun episode of Kiss Your Stash Goodbye! Video length: 27:19 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Kiss Your Stash Goodbye: Free- Motion Quilting with Pantographs Skill: Basic			In this episode of Kiss Your Stash Goodbye, you'll learn how to free-motion quilt with pantographs on your longarm quilting machine in the back of the machine but also, in the front of your machine, as well. Video length: 22:12 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Kiss Your Stash Goodbye: Embellished T-Shirt Skill: Basic			Create a fun look on a t-shirt or your next project with raw edge appliqué. Denise will show you how to create the look by using free motion quilting to stitch the appliqué in this episode of Kiss Your Stash Goodbye! Video length: 7:39 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Kiss Your Stash Goodbye: Upcycled T-Shirt Wall Hanging Skill: Basic			Do you have a stash of t-shirts you don't wear anymore, but you can't bear to get rid of them because they have memories attached to them? Make a t-shirt wall hanging or quilt with them! Jump into this episode of Kiss Your Stash Goodbye and learn how to make a t-shirt quilt wall hanging with Denise Applegate-Schober! Video length: 24:54 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Kiss Your Stash Goodbye: Turning Your Quilt to Simplify Borders Skill: Basic		Baby Lock longarm machine	It is easy to quilt the side borders of a quilt on a home sewing machine or a sit-down longarm because you can just turn the quilt. Many people quilt the side borders on a longarm in small sections because they do not realize that they can turn the quilt on the frame so the side borders can be quilted in one step just like the top and bottom borders. Learn how to do this on your longarm quilting machine with Denise Applegate-Schober in this episode of Kiss Your Stash Goodbye! Video length: 21:51 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Kiss Your Stash Goodbye: Quick Quilt Backings Skill: Basic			Learn how to create fun, quick quilt backings with your serger or sewing machine in this episode of Kiss Your Stash Goodbye! Video length: 6:21 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Kiss Your Stash Goodbye: Bind It Right on your Longarm Skill: Basic			Join Denise, in this episode of Kiss Your Stash Goodbye, to learn a fast and easy way to finish your quilt bindings right on the longarm. Video length: 13:21 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober

Mid & Longarm: Frame Specific Information

Loading the Kinetic Frame with The Regalia - Slideshow Presentation Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Kinetic Frame Regalia		Learn how to properly load the Kinetic Frame on the Baby Lock Regalia with Denise Applegate-Schober Video length: 15:17 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
---	---------------------------------------	--	--

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Loading the Kinetic Frame with The Regalia - Live Class Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Kinetic Frame Regalia		In this class, you'll learn how to properly load the Kinetic Frame on the Baby Lock Regalia with Denise Applegate-Schober. She'll show you the process to prep your quilt layers and where & how to get it on the machine. Video length: 11:29 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Kinetic Frame Basics Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Kinetic Frame		Your new Kinetic quilt frame is all set up and the Regalia is ready to go. If you are ready to load your first quilt onto the frame and are feeling just a little overwhelmed, take time to get acquainted with your new Baby Lock Kinetic quilt frame. You will see how to attach the Velcro and place the cloth leaders on your new frame. You will discover that if you learn the names of the rails, you will be halfway to understanding how to load the layers of the quilt. This class also covers how to advance the quilt and some simple steps to maintain your new frame in "like new" condition. Video length: 38:46 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Momentum Frame Assembly Video Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Momentum Frame		Use this video to help assemble your new Baby Lock® Longarm Momentum quilt frame. Video length: 6:59 minutes
Momentum Frame Basics Skill: Basic	Momentum Quilt Frame Crown Jewel; Jewel	Crown Jewel II, Jewel	Your new Momentum quilt frame is all set up and the Crown Jewel is ready to go. If you are ready to load your first quilt onto the frame and are feeling just a little overwhelmed, take time to get acquainted with your new quilt frame. Learn the names of the rails and you will be halfway to understanding how to load the layers of the quilt. Learn what the Idler rail does and how the quilt goes through and wraps around that split rail. Understand how to advance the quilt and some simple steps to maintain your new frame in 'like new' condition. Video length: 57:36 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Pearl Frame Basics Skill: Basic	Pearl Quilt Frame	Crown Jewel III Crown Jewel II	<p>Your new Pearl quilt frame is all set up and the Crown Jewel is ready to go. If you are ready to load your first quilt onto the frame and are feeling just a little overwhelmed, take time to get acquainted with your new Baby Lock Pearl quilt frame. You will see how to attach the Velcro and place the cloth leaders on your new frame. You will discover that if you learn the names of the rails you will be halfway to understanding how to load the layers of the quilt. The class also covers how to advance the quilt and some simple steps to maintain your new frame in 'like new' condition.</p> <p>Video length: 51:57 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>

Mid & Longarm: Machine Specific Basics

Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Regalia Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Regalia		<p>Congratulations on your new Baby Lock Regalia! Take this class with Denise Applegate-Schober to learn all you need to know to get you started on your awesome machine!</p> <p>Video length: 66:45 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober</p>
Regalia Update - With or Without Pro-Stitcher Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Regalia		<p>With just a few steps you can update your Baby Lock Regalia with or without the Pro-Stitcher. Get your USB stick and watch Longarm Quilting Expert, Denise Schober, show you just how easy it is.</p> <p>Video length: 8:28 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober</p>
Regalia - Getting Started Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Regalia		<p>Your new Baby Lock Regalia is all set up and you are ready to get started. This class will cover the things you need to know before you start stitching your first quilt top. Learn how to customize your handlebars, how to wind a bobbin, and how to thread your new Regalia. You will also learn an easy way to get the tension perfect on any thread; and how to keep the Regalia clean and oiled so it will always be ready to sew. And maybe the best part of this class is that you will learn how easy it is to trouble shoot and solve the problem if the stitching is not perfect, so you can get quilting!</p> <p>Video length: 77:03 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Regalia - Let's Quilt Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Regalia		<p>Your new Baby Lock Regalia is all set up, threaded and the tensions are balanced. Now you are ready to sew, but which sewing mode should you select, and what do all those icons on the screen mean? This class will guide you through the differences between stitching with Cruise Stitch Regulation, Precision Stitch Regulation and the Manual stitching modes. We will go over the controls on the Main Screen, so you know how to set up the stitch just the way you desire. You will learn how to pull up the bobbin thread and sew tie-off stitches when you start to sew and at the end, so you can trim the threads. You'll also see how to select and use the built-in basting stitches in the Regalia and what a Walking Stitch is and how it can be used.</p> <p>Video length: 50:41 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Regalia - Behind the Main Screen Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Regalia		<p>There are functions built into your new Baby Lock Regalia that will allow you to customize your machine to make your quilting fast, fun and easy. This class not only explains what all those icons on the Main Screen are, but it takes you behind that Main Screen to the Tools, Settings and Information screens. Did you know that the chart with recommended needle sizes for different thread weights is in the machine, so you do not have to find the Instruction Manual? You can control the lighting level and set timers to keep track of how long it takes to stitch your project and to tell you when it is time to stop quilting. Record how much thread is on your bobbin and set an alarm to let you know when the bobbin is almost empty. You can also set a stitch counter to keep track of how many stitches are used in your quilt, and there is another counter that keeps track of every stitch ever sewn with your Regalia. Come go behind the Main Screen with me and learn just how much your new Regalia has to offer.</p> <p>Video length: 50:41 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Troubleshooting the Regalia and Pro-Stitcher Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Regalia Pro-Stitcher		<p>In this class, Longarm Expert Denise Applegate-Schober will go over several common things you can do to troubleshoot your Baby Lock Regalia and Pro-Stitcher to keep it running smoothly and efficiently!</p> <p>Video length: 33:40 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober</p>
Crown Jewel III - Come See What's New Skill: Basic	Crown Jewel III		<p>If you are curious about what makes the new Crown Jewel III special, this is the class you have been looking for. See just what the new features are in the Baby Lock Crown Jewel III.</p> <p>Video length: 9.46 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Crown Jewel III Basics - Part 1 Skill: Basic	Crown Jewel III		<p>If you are ready to start quilting with your new Crown Jewel III and are not sure exactly how to get started, this is the class you are looking for. Learn how to wind the bobbin, how to thread the Crown Jewel III, how to adjust the tensions, how to change the needle, and which needle size to use. Trouble shooting when the stitching is not looking right will also be covered, so it will be easy for you to spot the problem and solve it so you can get to quilting! We will also take a look at some of the different quilting feet that are available for your Crown Jewel III. And you will have a class handout with step by step instructions and lots of pictures to use as you set up your quilt, so you can start enjoying that beautiful new Crown Jewel III.</p> <p>Note: If you are looking for instruction on using your new Baby Lock quilting frame, you will want to take a look at either Momentum Frame Basics or Pearl Frame Basics class.</p> <p>Video length: 72:21 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Crown Jewel III Basics - Part 2 Skill: Basic	Crown Jewel III		<p>In Part 2 of this class, we will go through all of the controls on the LCD screen of your Crown Jewel III and show you how you can customize the Crown Jewel for your needs. You will get a chance to learn how the various sewing modes work including both regulated and unregulated stitching. You will also learn how to pull up the bobbin thread at both the beginning and end of stitching and how to secure your threads at the start and end of stitching. And with this class you will have a class handout with step by step instructions and lots of pictures to use as you start enjoying that beautiful new Crown Jewel III.</p> <p>Note: If you are looking for instruction on using your new Baby Lock quilting frame, you will want to look at either Momentum Frame Basics or Pearl Frame Basics class.</p> <p>Video length: 70:46 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Crown Jewel III Basics - Part 3 Skill: Basic	Crown Jewel III		<p>If your first quilt is loaded on the frame, but you are trying to figure out how to begin quilting, this class will get you started. There are many ways that longarm quilters use to create the perfect quilt patterns. Learn about using quilt stencils to mark your quilt and an easy method to transfer patterns from books or magazines to your quilt top. See how the laser light that came with your Crown Jewel III will allow you to use paper pantographs from either the back or the front of the quilt frame. See how longarm rulers can be used to create beautiful precise quilt patterns. And you will even see an easy method for creating your own custom quilt patterns that are perfectly sized for your quilt. We will also talk about when the open toe foot that came with your Crown Jewel III will be helpful and show you how you can load the quilt, so you can pull up a chair and quilt sitting down. Note: If you are looking for instruction on using your new Baby Lock quilting frame, you will want to take a look at either Momentum Frame Basics or Pearl Frame Basics class.</p> <p>Video length: 66:09 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Troubleshooting the Crown Jewel and Pro-Stitcher Skill: Basic	All versions of the Crown Jewel and Jewel; Pro-Stitcher		In this class, Longarm Expert Denise Applegate-Schober will go over several common things you can do to troubleshoot your Baby Lock Crown, Jewel and Pro-Stitcher to keep it running smoothly and efficiently! Video length: 30:22 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
A Look at What's New with the Crown Jewel II Skill: Basic	Crown Jewel II		Interested in learning more about Crown Jewel II? This free video will highlight the new features of the Crown Jewel II that any quilter would love! Video length: 18:47 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Crown Jewel II - Let's Quilt Skill: Basic	Crown Jewel II Pearl Frame	Crown Jewel III, Crown Jewel; Jewel	You have loaded fabric on your new quilt frame and the Crown Jewel II is threaded and ready to go. Now what? Learn the differences between Precision and Cruise regulation modes and why you would ever want to sew in Manual mode. Learn how to use the new features in your Crown Jewel II including Basting, the Timers, the Low Bobbin Indicator, and the Speed Presets for the Manual mode. Find out why a laser light came with the machine and how to use it with paper pantographs. See how ruler work is accomplished with the Crown Jewel II. Understand how stencils can be used to mark quilting patterns on the quilt top. Quilting with your Crown Jewel II can be fun, so join us for this class and learn some of the ways you can start sewing. Video length: 76.35 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Crown Jewel - My First Class Skill: Basic	Crown Jewel, Pearl Frame	Crown Jewel III, Crown Jewel II, Jewel	Your shiny new Crown Jewel is all set up on the frame and waiting for you to start quilting and you just are not sure where to start? This class will walk you through getting everything ready to start including loading the quilt onto the frame, winding the bobbin, threading the Crown Jewel, understanding the settings on the LCD screen and even how to adjust the tensions. And at the end of class you will have a class handout with step by step instructions and lots of pictures to use as you set up your quilt, so you can start enjoying that beautiful new Crown Jewel. Video length: 50.43 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Crown Jewel - Let's Start Sewing Skill: Basic	Crown Jewel, Pearl Frame	Crown Jewel II, Jewel	You have loaded fabric on your new quilt frame and the Crown Jewel is threaded up and ready to go. Now what? Learn the differences between Precision and Cruise regulation modes and why you would ever want to sew in Manual mode. Find out why a laser light came with the machine and how to use it with paper pantographs. See how ruler work is accomplished with the Crown Jewel. Understand how stencils can be used to mark quilting patterns on the quilt top. Quilting with your Crown Jewel can be fun, so join us for this class and learn some of the ways you can start sewing. Video length: 57.48 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Getting to Know Your Baby Lock Coronet Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Coronet		Take your first class on the Coronet with Cathy Brown as your instructor! Cathy makes learning fun in this introductory class that goes over the machine, accessories included with it, and gives great wisdom on how to thread, set tension, load fabric and just about anything you need to start quilting like a pro. Video length: 62:52 minutes Instructor: Cathy Brown
Getting the Most Out of Your Coronet Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Coronet	Jewel, Crown Jewel, Crown Jewel II, Crown Jewel III	Your Coronet is ready to quilt beautifully right out of the box, however there are additional accessories that will help you kick it up a notch! In this class, Cathy shows off all of the accessories that can make your Coronet sing! Ruler Base, extra set of handlebars, stylus, laser light, pattern boards and more are shown. Video length: 51:10 minutes Instructor: Cathy Brown
Getting to Know Your Regent Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Regent		Get to know your new Baby lock Regent and the accessories that will make your free motion quilting a success with Denise Schober, who delivers a wealth of information in this must watch video. Video length: 72:44 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Tiara III - Come See What's New Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Tiara III		If you are curious about what makes the new Tiara III special, this is the class you have been looking for. Join us to see the new features that make the new Tiara III so exciting. Video length: 24.30 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Tiara - Free Motion Quilting Basics Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Tiara	Tiara II	Want to improve your free motion skills? This class will help you develop confidence in free motion quilting on the Baby Lock Tiara. We will utilize two projects to help build your skills from basic movements through stitching feathers. Video length: 93.44 minutes Instructor: Cathy Brown

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Tiara - Ready, Set, Quilt Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Tiara	Tiara II	Now that you've found a place in your sewing room for your new Baby Lock Tiara, it's time to get to quilting! There are a few things you need to do to set up the machine, and this class covers the basics. We'll go through the steps you need to get your machine ready and even sew a few stitches, so you can get a feel for your new sit-down longarm machine. By the end of this class, you'll be ready to start using the Tiara to finish every quilt! Video length: 40.49 minutes Instructor: Cathy Brown
A Look at What's New with the Tiara II Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Tiara II		Want to learn more about the Tiara II? This free video will highlight the new features of this sit-down quilting machine that any quilter would love! Video length: 10.26 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis

Mid & Longarm: Speciality Techniques & Accessories

Tips for Becoming an Experienced Quilter - Part 1 Skill: Basic			Move to the head of the class in this two-part series that will have you stitching like a pro on your longarm machine in no time at all. Take the mystery out of setting tension, choosing the best thread for the job, bobbin winding and more in Part 1. Part 2 of the series will advance your knowledge base even more as you learn all about leaders, how to 'float' your quilt, proper bungee use and more. Denise is a longarm quilter who teaches and inspires everywhere she goes. Video length: 21:17 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Tips for Becoming an Experienced Quilter - Part 2 Skill: Basic			Move to the head of the class in this two-part series that will have you stitching like a pro on your longarm machine in no time at all. Take the mystery out of setting tension, choosing the best thread for the job, bobbin winding and more in Part 1. Part 2 of the series will advance your knowledge base even more as you learn all about leaders, how to 'float' your quilt, proper bungee use and more. Denise is a longarm quilter who teaches and inspires everywhere she goes. Video length: 10:57 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Baby Lock Regalia - Optional Feet and Accessories Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Regalia		Master your Baby Lock Regalia with additional feet and accessories! In this class, Denise Applegate-Schober will show you how to take your long arm skills to the next level with the accessories available to complement your Regalia! Video length: 10:03 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Ruler Work on the Baby Lock Regalia Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Regalia	Baby Lock Crown Jewel III, Crown Jewel II, Crown Jewel, & Coronet	Ever wanted to see how to use those great rulers for your longarm machine? Follow Denise Applegate-Schober as she gives you some great tips to get started with rulers on your journey with the Baby Lock Regalia. Learn what to look for in a ruler that can be used with your machine, best settings on your machine and more! Video length: 12:25 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Regalia - Creative Quilting Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Regalia		The quilt is loaded on the frame and now you are trying to figure out how to fill that space with beautiful quilting. There are many ways to plan and mark quilting patterns. There are also some specialty feet available that may be just what you need. See how the open toe foot that comes with the Regalia can make it easier to sew micro-quilting patterns. Learn how the optional Glide foot (BLQ-GF) or Couching foot set (BLQ-CCF) can help you be successful. And find out how quilters transfer patterns from books and magazines to a quilt top, how to use paper pantographs, and how to quilt using long arm rulers. You will even see an easy way to design your own custom quilting patterns that are a perfect fit for your next quilt. Video length: 82:37 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Ruler Work on the Crown Jewel and Coronet Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Crown Jewel III, Coronet	Baby Lock Crown Jewel II, Crown Jewel	Ever wanted to see how to use those great rulers for your longarm machine? Follow Denise as she gives you some great tips to get started on your journey. Learn what to look for in a ruler that can be used with your machine, best settings on your machine and more! Video length: 5:17 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Creating Fancy Fabric on the Coronet Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Coronet	Jewel, Crown Jewel, Crown Jewel II, Crown Jewel III	<p>The Coronet can be used for more than quilting and Cathy Brown is just the gal to show you how! You'll be amazed at how easy it is to add sparkle and fun to 2 layers of fabric and how quickly you can turn it into just about anything - even a fun fairy skirt for a special little princess. This same technique is inspiration for a jacket and a special occasion table topper or even elegant sheers for the home.</p> <p>Optional accessory used in the video: Coronet Ruler Base (BLCT16-RB)</p> <p>This video was done on the Baby Lock Coronet but is also completely applicable to the Jewel and Crown Jewel.</p> <p>Video length: 15:10 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Cathy Brown</p>
TruStitch on Tiara Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Tiara TruStitch	Tiara II	<p>Are you new to longarm quilting and looking for a way to enjoy free-arm quilting at a comfortable pace? The Baby Lock TruStitch Stitch Regulator will help you achieve evenly-spaced, consistent stitches at a pace comfortable to you. This class will cover the TruStitch basics. We'll review the parts and touch screen settings, and you'll learn how to start free-motion quilting with ease.</p> <p>Video length: 62:38 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Cathy Brown</p>
Project: Cross Body Quilted Bag Skill: Intermediate	Crown Jewel II; Pro-Stitcher; Crescendo	Crown Jewel III, Crown Jewel, Jewel; Unity, Destiny	<p>If you are looking for inspiration to use your longarm machine for more than just quilting large quilts, than look no further that this adorable cross body bag by Sara! And if you don't have a longarm, this project can easily be created with any of our Baby Lock machines. Sara shows step by step how to perfect your bias binding, master mitered corners and create the easiest buttonholes ever.</p> <p>Video length: 60.46 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>

Longarm AUTOMATION: Pro-Stitcher and Art & Stitch

Pro-Stitcher Webinars	Pro-Stitcher Premium		<p>If you would like to attend a LIVE Pro-Stitcher webinar, then CLICK HERE <https://promo.babylock.com/prostitcher-webinar/> for what's on the schedule.</p> <p>Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober</p>
------------------------------	----------------------	--	--

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Baby Lock Regalia - Attaching Pro- Stitcher Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium Baby Lock Regalia		<p>Congratulations on your new Pro-Stitcher Premium! Learn how to attach it to your Baby Lock Regalia in this quick and easy video with Denise Applegate-Schober!</p> <p>Video length: 6:16 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober</p>
Pro-Stitcher Premium - Quick Reference Guide Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium		<p>In this class, instructor Denise Schober will walk you through the Quick Reference Guide and get you acquainted with all the icons for Pro-Stitcher Premium!</p> <p>Video length: 28:36 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober</p>
Updating Pro- Stitcher Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher	Pro-Stitcher Premium	<p>Keep your Pro-Stitcher up to date following the simple steps that Denise demonstrates in this short video.</p> <p>Video length: 4:31 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober</p>
Navigating Pro- Stitcher Premium Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium		<p>In this class, instructor Denise Schober will walk you through the interface of Pro-Stitcher Premium. After taking this class, you'll feel confident in navigating Pro-Stitcher Premium!</p> <p>Video length: 32:25 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober</p>
Setting a Design using Pro-Stitcher Premium Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium		<p>In this class, instructor Denise Schober will walk you through setting a design on-screen, arranging your designs as a block or across the quilt, as well as, tips and tricks along the way!</p> <p>Video length: 23:23 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober</p>
Pro-Stitcher Recording Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher		<p>Everything you ever needed to know about recording and stitching a design with your Pro-Stitcher is covered in this class with Denise! She will show the best tools for the job and how to record and manipulate your design for optimal stitching. You'll be amazed at how truly simple and inspiring this technique can be.</p> <p>Video length: 11:05 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Pro-Stitcher - The New Features Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher	Pro-Stitcher Premium	<p>The new features shown in this class were added to the program by way of a FREE update posted at Babylock.com. The free update adds significant new features to the Pro-Stitcher software including an increased design collection, a simulator mode, Skew 2, Swap Start and End and more. This class will walk you through the update process and those great new features. NOTE: There are three different updates on the Baby Lock website, and they must be installed in order. You will see as we get started with this class how to check the version number on your Pro-Stitcher program. If you have a version lower than 12, then you must start by installing version 12 update first. Then install the 14 version and finish with the version 16 update. There are two different versions of the 16 update and you will need to select the one that is for the style of tablet you are using with your Pro-Stitcher. The description of the update on the download page tells you which version of the update works with which style of tablet, so take a moment to read that description carefully. <i>Note, this is filmed with Pro-Stitcher, not Pro-Stitcher Premium.</i></p> <p>Video length: 28:35 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Pro-Stitcher Basics - Part 1 Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher	Pro-Stitcher Premium	<p>The new updated software gives Pro-Stitcher a great new look and makes it even easier to use. Get quilting with your new improved Pro-Stitcher software whether you are new to Pro-Stitcher or an experienced user who just needs to get acquainted with the new software. After taking this class you will know how to select a quilting design, size it to fit your quilt, position it on the quilt top, pull up the bobbin thread, and quilt. You will learn how to create a row of design to sew in a border or sashing. And you will know how to use the new Area, Skew and Align features in the updated software.</p> <p>Video length: 69:15 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Pro-Stitcher Basics - Part 2 Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher	Pro-Stitcher Premium	<p>In part one of the updated basics class you learned how to navigate the menus of the new updated Pro-Stitcher and how to use the new Area, Skew and Align functions to position and stitch your quilt patterns. In this class, we will look at many of the functions that were not covered in the first class. Learn how to use the digital Ruler, and how to use the various Reposition tools. Know what to do if the thread breaks or the bobbin runs out in the middle of a pattern. Understand how to use the Resizing tools. And see how to use Horizontal and Vertical Channel Lock.</p> <p>Video length: 70:25 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Pro-Stitcher Pantograph Quilting Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher		<p>Pantograph or Edge to Edge quilting is a quick and easy way to finish your quilts. Join us for this class which will take you through the process of designing and stitching this type of quilt. We will discuss what type of quilt patterns should be used and how sizing those patterns will affect the density of the quilting. You will learn how to set up the patterns to fill your quilt top and how to position and sew the rows of stitching. And we will even take a look at how easy it is to stitch nested pantographs with the Baby Lock Pro-Stitcher.</p> <p>Video length: 75:04 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Pro-Stitcher - Art & Stitch Basics Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Art & Stitch		<p>The Art & Stitch program that is included with Pro-Stitcher will allow you to design your own custom quilting patterns. This class is an overview of a variety of different methods available for creating quilting motifs in Art & Stitch. You will learn how to create quilt designs using vector art and how to trace a backdrop image. Learn how to convert your embroidery format quilting designs for use with your Pro-Stitcher. Discover that there are Custom Shape quilting designs ready for you to use and explore the Repeat and Magic Circle tools. And just to top it off, learn how to design and sew a quilting pattern that is larger than the reach of your Crown Jewel. It is all easy with your Baby Lock Pro-Stitcher and Art & Stitch.</p> <p>Video length: 52:04 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Making Blocks Using Art & Stitch and Clip Art Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher – Art & Stitch Crown Jewel		<p>Are you looking to make a design that compliments your quilt block or fabric? Maybe you have a theme that you are looking to convey and there are no designs to match your thoughts. Bringing in clip art into the Art & Stitch software will help you to simplify the process. Learn how to digitize a block from clip art that can be downloaded from the internet.</p> <p>Lesson 1 Using Dover Publications and clipart to create a design- Lesson 2 Computer Clipart to design Lesson 3 Clipart to quilt</p> <p>Video length: 73:04 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Designing from a Backdrop with Art & Stitch Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher – Art & Stitch		Take a snap shot of fabric and bring the image into the Art & Stitch software to create a one of a kind designs that compliments your quilt. Almost any image can become a quilting design. When taking this class, you will look at your world from a different perspective. Carpet, buildings, wallpaper, fabric, and sew much more will be images that you can create your very own personal quilting designs from. With this class your new window to the world starts today. Video length: 61:57 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Dot to Dot with Art & Stitch Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher – Art & Stitch		When we were children, we learned to draw with coloring books and dot to dot. Digitizing is simplified when we learn how to create a quilting pattern using dot to dots. We will walk you through the process of downloading the dot to dot, bringing the image into your Art & Stitch program and then digitizing a beautiful quilting design. <i>You may want to take at least "Looking Into the Magic with Art & Stitch" before taking this class, but it is not required.</i> Video length: 45:29 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Looking into the Magic with Art & Stitch Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher – Art & Stitch		Within the Art & Stitch program there are three different magic features. Magic circle turns an element into a circle of elements that create one design. Magic Square transforms an element into blocks or borders depending on your rotation and the design. Using the Magic Rays, you can add a special echo quilting technique around appliqué or embroidery design. Join us to see the many styles of magic with Art & Stitch. Video length: 56:50 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
From Block to Border to Quilt - All with Art & Stitch Skill: Intermediate	Pro-Stitcher – Art & Stitch		Creating a block can be easy, but have you ever wanted to create a block and border that came from the same element. We will take you through the process of creating a block from an existing design found in the Art & Stitch library. Then we will take the block and turn it into a border, corner and other designs that you will be able to quilt and will complement each other. They will be similar designs but very different. Video length: 37:30 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
TrueType Fonts - Making Them More Than Letters with Art & Stitch Skill: Intermediate	Pro-Stitcher – Art & Stitch		Did you know that there are TrueType fonts (TT fonts) that can be downloaded from the internet? Flowers, butterflies, snowflakes, and even Hawaiian quilt blocks can be found as a TT font. Be sure to take this class and learn more about what TT fonts can bring to your quilting world using the Art & Stitch software. Video length: 44:05 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Quilting From Embroidery - Turn Embroidery into Large Longarm Quilting Skill: Intermediate	Pro-Stitcher – Art & Stitch		Think outside the box and learn how you can turn your longarm machine into a very large embroidery machine! Your Pro-Stitcher software comes with Art & Stitch which has over 100 designs built into it and it can also take designs that were made for an embroidery machine and convert them for use on your longarm machine. Denise will instruct you on what to look for in a design and how to add stunning focal points to any of your projects. Video length: 22:18 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Home Dec Project with Art & Stitch Skill: Intermediate	Pro-Stitcher – Art & Stitch		Get more efficient with Art & Stitch with a Home Dec Project with Denise Applegate-Schober! She'll walk you through creating your own unique quilting design with scallops! Video length: 20:06 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober

Longarm AUTOMATION: Pro-Stitcher and Art & Stitch Webinars

Pro-Stitcher Webinars	Pro-Stitcher Premium		If you would like to attend a LIVE Pro-Stitcher webinar, then CLICK HERE < https://promo.babylock.com/prostitcher-webinar/ > for what's on the schedule. Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Pro-Stitcher Webinar 1 - Edge to Edge Quilting Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium		Edge to edge designs are a fun and fast way to finish all your UFOs. Follow along during this webinar and learn how quickly your quilts can be completed. This was originally presented during a live Pro-Stitcher Premium webinar series. Video length: 56:54 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Art and Stitch: Edge to Edge Quilting Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher – Art & Stitch		This Art & Stitch video is a companion video to the recorded Pro-Stitcher Webinar 1 - Edge to Edge Quilting, taught by Denise Applegate-Schober. Make sure to check it out first because this video was created in response to some of the questions asked in the webinar mentioned above. Using Art & Stitch, how do you join 2 edge to edge rows together so that they stitch at one time? Watch this video to learn more! Video length: 11:43 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Pro-Stitcher Webinar 2 - Fill and Crop Using Pro-Stitcher Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium		Pro-Stitcher's Rubber Band feature gives quilters the capability to create shapes with areas, then fill them using Art & Stitch and Pro-Stitcher fills. This helpful webinar will show you how it's done! Video length: 58:06 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Art and Stitch: Fill and Crop Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher – Art & Stitch		Using the shapes and fills found inside the Art & Stitch program, you'll learn how to crop and fill everything outside and create an entire new design. This is a companion video to the recorded <i>Pro-Stitcher Webinar 2 - Fill and Crop</i> by Denise Applegate-Schober. Video length: 12:49 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Pro-Stitcher Webinar 3 - Designing in Spaces with Pro-Stitcher Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium		In this webinar on Pro-Stitcher Premium, you'll learn to easily transform designs to fit spaces using onscreen handles and discover how to move fills and designs within an area. Plus, you'll create your own spaces that you can save and use over and over again on your quilts. This was originally presented during a live Pro-Stitcher Premium webinar series. Video length: 58:37 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Art and Stitch: Designing in Spaces Skill: Basic	Art & Stitch		Learn how to save the wonderful fill stitches that come with Art & Stitch in this fun class. Denise Applegate-Schober show how to save to your computer or a USB stick, to put in your Pro-Stitcher or stitch on an embroidery machine. This is a companion video to Pro-Stitcher Webinar 3 - Designing in Spaces with Pro-Stitcher by Denise Applegate-Schober Video length: 9:56 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Pro-Stitcher Webinar 4 - Playing with Triangles with Pro-Stitcher Premium Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium		Whether you are quilting flying geese, half-square triangles or star blocks, this webinar will help you learn how to set designs in each of these different spaces. Don't miss it! This was originally presented during a live Pro-Stitcher Premium webinar series. Video length: 65:34 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Art and Stitch: Playing with Triangles Skill: Basic	Art & Stitch		Using Art & Stitch, this lesson shows how to make triangles using line drawing, existing design and more. This is a companion video to <i>Pro-Stitcher Webinar 4 - Playing with Triangles</i> by Denise Applegate-Schober. Video length: 33:33 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Pro-Stitcher Webinar 5 - Zen Doodle with Pro-Stitcher Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium		If you enjoy scribbling and doodling, you'll love this webinar. Follow along with Denise as she teaches you how to move your machine and stitch to create beautiful Zen Doodles on your fabric using the Crop and Transform features. This was originally presented during a live Pro-Stitcher Premium webinar series. Video length: 63:59 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Art and Stitch: Raw Edge Appliqué Skill: Basic	Art & Stitch		Get ready to learn how to raw edge applique using shapes and fills with Art and Stitch in the Pro-Stitcher. You will be able to turn what you learned into a beautiful wall hanging. This is a companion video to <i>Pro-Stitcher Webinar 6 - Raw Edge Applique</i> by Denise Applegate-Schober. Video length: 5:43 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Pro-Stitcher Webinar 6 - Raw Edge Appliqué with Pro-Stitcher Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium		Get ready to learn how to create a beautiful floral wall hanging using raw edge appliqué and fill stitches from Art and Stitch or the built-in designs from Pro-Stitcher. This was originally presented during a live Pro-Stitcher Premium webinar series. Video length: 56:40 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Pro-Stitcher Webinar 7 - Custom Quilting Simplified Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium		Setting designs within a block, border or even a corner can be challenging. But don't worry -- Denise will walk you through the ins and outs of custom quilting using Pro-Stitcher, and then complete your masterpiece with free-motion stitching. This was originally presented during a live Pro-Stitcher Premium webinar series. Video length: 60:12 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Pro-Stitcher Webinar 8 - Whole Cloth Table Runner Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium		Create a whole cloth design using Pro-Stitcher. You'll transform white, taupe or any light-colored fabric into the perfect table runner. Denise originally presented during a live Pro-Stitcher Premium webinar series. Video length: 96:55 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Pro-Stitcher Webinar 9 - Holiday Quilting Before the Rush Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium		You can put together and bind stockings, placemats and panel quilts in plenty of time for holiday gift giving. Spend an hour with Denise and she will show you how it's done! Denise originally presented during a live Pro-Stitcher Premium webinar series. Video length: 60:41 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Pro-Stitcher Webinar 10 - Creating Crosshatch and Channel Quilting Using Channel Locks Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium		Modern quilting is very popular and simple - you can use channel locks to create beautiful fill stitches. It's a simplistic way to fill in spaces and get your quilts finished. Find out how in this pre-recorded webinar with Denise Applegate-Schober! Video length: 63:28 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Pro-Stitcher Webinar 11 - Quick Projects Using Pro- Stitcher Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium		Learn to make stockings, quick gift bags and many more projects during this Webinar with Denise. After all, she's an expert when it comes to time management with projects on the quilt frame. Video length: 53:38 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Pro-Stitcher Webinar: Mark and Recording - January 2019 Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium	Pro-Stitcher	Pro-Stitcher Premium has a great feature known as Mark that allows you to mark and record multiple points for accurate stitch-in-the-ditch quilting. Denise will teach you to use it in this webinar. Video length: 63:19 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Pro-Stitcher Webinar: Odd Block Party - February 2019 Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium	Pro-Stitcher	How do you plan your quilt when it has odd-shaped blocks and open space? Let Denise walk you through setting designs in Hexi's, triangles and sew much more! Denise also recorded some bonus content. Video length: 75:41 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Pro-Stitcher Webinar: Quilting Row by Row - March 2019 Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium	Pro-Stitcher	Have you participated in the Row by Row Experience? Join Denise to learn how to quilt one row at a time. Turn the row into a canvas that can stand alone. Pro-Stitcher has so many designs that will help you transform your quilt into a beautiful work of art. Video length: 107:23 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Pro-Stitcher Webinar: Get to the Point - April 2019 Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium	Pro-Stitcher	There are so many blocks with points. How do you overcome the shape and intersections? Hunters Star, Ohio Star, Kite Blocks and more have a great look and a wonderful canvas to quilt in. Learn with Denise Applegate-Schober in this recorded webinar. Video length: 62:04 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Pro-Stitcher Webinar: Feathers and Fillers - May 2019 Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium	Pro-Stitcher	A wreath of feathers is beautiful but what do we do in the center or around the edges? Fillers can be fun and challenging at the same time. In this month recorded webinar, let Denise walk you through all things fillers. Video length: 59:41 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Pro-Stitcher Webinar: Mini and Micro Stitching - June 2019 Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium	Pro-Stitcher	Quilting can be small, dense and filled with many patterns. Let's look at the many opportunities we have to fill spaces with mini and micro stitching using the Pro-Stitcher. Denise Applegate-Schober will show you how in this recorded webinar. Video length: 53:56 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Pro-Stitcher Webinar: Concurring Borders - July 2019 Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium	Pro-Stitcher	What is a concurring border and how do you quilt one? One of the most loved quilt blocks -- log cabin (aka around the world) uses a concurring border. The center of the quilt is a beautiful block and the borders go around and around as many times as you want. Video length: 61:26 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Pro-Stitcher Webinar: Tackling Templates - August 2019 Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium	Pro-Stitcher	Templates are a great tool that can help you to see what the design will look like on your quilt or in the space of the quilt block you are working on. Learn the most effective ways to use them. Video length: 95:48 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Pro-Stitcher Webinar: Ins and Outs of Appliqué and Embroidery - September 2019 Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium	Pro-Stitcher	Appliquéd and embroidered quilts open up new doors and knowing how can be challenging. Do you quilt inside or outside the applique? Do you crop or quilt? Let Denise walk you through the process of quilting with applique on your blocks. Video length: 71:06 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Pro-Stitcher Webinar: Getting the Most Using Skew 1 and Skew 2 - October 2019 Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium	Pro-Stitcher	Do we really know when to use Skew 1 and Skew 2? This month's lesson will help to give you a really good understanding of when to use which Skew. Video length: 116:24 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Pro-Stitcher Webinar: Oodles of Zoodles - November 2019 Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium	Pro-Stitcher	Zen Doodle was one of the most popular webinars that we offered this past year. As a result, Denise has developed Oodles of Zoodles that takes the doodling one step further. If you loved Zen Doodle, you won't want to miss this one! Video length: 78:47 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober
Pro-Stitcher Webinar: Jewels of Quilting with Diamonds and Pearls - December 2019 Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium	Pro-Stitcher	Learn how to create Diamonds and Pearls using the Baby Lock Pro-Stitcher with Denise Applegate-Schober in this recorded webinar. Video length: 55:16 minutes Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Pro-Stitcher Webinar: Let's Drag and Then Drop Skill: Basic	Pro-Stitcher Premium	Pro-Stitcher	<p>Drag and Drop can be used many different ways. In this recorded webinar, Denise teaches you how to get the most from both, when repositioning using edge to edge and for placement using the Baby Lock Pro-Stitcher.</p> <p>Video length: 57:51 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Denise Applegate-Schober</p>

Retired Longarm AUTOMATION: QuiltMotion & Quilter's Creative Touch

Quilter's Creative Touch Basics - Part 1 Skill: Basic	Quilter's Creative Touch	Crown Jewel III, Crown Jewel II, Jewel	<p>This class will help you get started with the new Quilter's Creative Touch upgrade to the QuiltMotion system. Learn what the options on the new opening menu screen are. And then follow through the new more direct method of selecting a pattern and going straight to quilting. See how to use a Block place to position and size your pattern. You now have a choice when pulling the bobbin thread to use either a manual pull or an automatic pull. Learn how to use both types of bobbin pull at both the beginning and at the ending of a pattern. Learn what stitch settings you can control and how to change those settings to your preferences.</p> <p>Video length: 54:41 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Quilter's Creative Touch Basics - Part 2 Skill: Basic	Quilter's Creative Touch	Crown Jewel III, Crown Jewel II, Jewel	<p>Learn how to use a Four Points place for a quilt block that is not square and how to use the same Four Points place for an on-point block. Understand how to use the three different styles of digital rulers. See how easy it is to create, optimize, and stitch a pantograph with multiple patterns and how to place and stitch vertical pantographs. Learn what to do if you run out of bobbin thread in the middle of a pattern. And see how easy it is to record your own free motion patterns, so they can be stitched as automated quilting patterns.</p> <p>Video length: 57:07 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Quilter's Creative Touch - PatternCAD Basics Skill: Basic	Quilter's Creative Touch	Crown Jewel III, Crown Jewel II, Jewel	<p>PatternCAD will allow you to design your own custom quilting patterns, and PatternCAD is included in your Quilter's Creative Touch Software. Learn how easy it is to create your own unique quilting designs and how even the simplest quilting motif can be manipulated into many different looks. You will be having fun and creating your own unique style of quilting in no time!</p> <p>Video length: 67:06 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Quilter's Creative Touch - Designing Quilt Layouts Skill: Intermediate	Quilter's Creative Touch	Crown Jewel III, Crown Jewel II, Jewel	Explore the design possibilities of the layout page in your Quilter's Creative Touch. Learn how to use the selection tools, and how to place, size, flip, rotate, and move your quilt designs on the layout. Discover the wonderful things you can create in the Tools menu including Repeating Patterns, Row Rippling and Triangle Blocks. And learn how to Import purchased patterns into your pattern folder, how to save your quilt layouts, and how to merge blocks to create layouts with blocks of differing sizes. Video length: 68:04 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Quilter's Creative Touch - Sashings and Borders Skill: Intermediate	Quilter's Creative Touch	Crown Jewel III, Crown Jewel II, Jewel	Learn how to set up a layout for a quilt with sashing between the blocks and borders around the edges. See how to create, optimize and stitch a pantograph in the horizontal sashing. Learn how easy it is to select the patterns needed to create a vertical quilting pattern for the sashings between the blocks. Find out how to optimize, place and stitch those vertical sashings. And if you need to quilt borders, you will love the information about using the quick border design tools. And of course, we will cover how to get those borders quilted. Video length: 54:20 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Quilter's Creative Touch - PatternCAD Mirrors and Tools Skill: Intermediate	Quilter's Creative Touch	Crown Jewel III, Crown Jewel II, Jewel	There are tools built into PatternCAD that make it easy to create your own beautiful quilt patterns even if you do not consider yourself an artist. The Quick n EZ tools are well named and this class covers how to use each of these tools including Spiral stitch, Flakes, Poly Mirrors, Bowditches, and Polygons. And in the new Creative Touch PatternCAD you will have access to all of the Optimize tools! We will also look at how to create your own mirror tools by drawing and editing new sets of mirrors. You will see some new features in the Creative Touch PatternCAD including Quick Mirror sets and the ability to draw curved mirror sets. Creating beautiful symmetrical designs is just a couple of lines away! Video length: 80:13 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Quilter's Creative Touch - Pantograph Quilts Skill: Intermediate	Quilter's Creative Touch	Crown Jewel III, Crown Jewel II, Jewel	One of the easiest ways to finish a quilt is with pantograph or continuous line quilting. Learn how to set up and stitch this easy type of quilting. Know what patterns work best and how it is placed and stitched. You will see how to use Wrap Rows to create offset rows of pattern, and what the new Flip options are in the Creative Touch software. See how the options in the Optimize screen allow you to understand how the pantograph will stitch and control the stitching process. Video length: 52:17 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Quilter's Creative Touch - All about Placement Part 1 Skill: Intermediate	Quilter's Creative Touch	Crown Jewel III, Crown Jewel II, Jewel	<p>At the heart of the Creative Touch software is the ability to place your quilting patterns exactly where you want them on your quilt top. Knowing before you begin to stitch that the quilt pattern is where you want it to be and the exact size it needs to be creates a sense of confidence that allows you to be as creative as you want to be with your quilting. Part 1 of this class covers the basic placement methods including One Point, Block, Four Points, and Two Points placement methods and the fill options for those placement methods. It also answers some basic questions including what to do when the bobbin runs out in the middle of quilting, how to place a design in an on-point block, how to place pantograph patterns vertically and how to import new patterns into your Creative Touch software.</p> <p>Video length: 83:58 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Quilter's Creative Touch - All about Placement Part 2 Skill: Intermediate	Quilter's Creative Touch	Crown Jewel III, Crown Jewel II, Jewel	<p>As you become comfortable with the basic placement methods in your Creative Touch, you may find that you are ready to tackle more challenging types of placement. How do you get that triangle pattern perfectly rotated, sized and placed? What is the difference between Quilt as Single Pattern and Quilt as Rows? And how does the Virtual Longarm function to allow you to place and stitch patterns that are larger than the reach of your machine? How will Multi Point place allow you to place patterns in any shape area? Learn how all of your placement methods work and when and why you might select a particular placement method. Know which methods work for perfect "square" quilts and which ones will let you successfully quilt less than perfect quilt tops. You have the tools you need to successfully quilt all those tops in your collection! Part 2 of this class covers Triangle, Tilted Block and Multi Point Placement methods. It also covers creating and placing Virtual Longarm patterns and using the Virtual Longarm technology to place continuous line pantograph quilting.</p> <p>Video length: 78:48 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Quilter's Creative Touch - Moving Your Designs Skill: Intermediate	Quilter's Creative Touch	Crown Jewel III, Crown Jewel II, Jewel	<p>Learn how to use Move to create more elaborate quilting. Although you can only Place one design in each block on your quilt layout, there is no limit on the number of designs that can be Moved in from adjacent blocks.</p> <p>See how to design and sew a 24-inch quilted block with nine designs in it. Learn how to use Row Wrapping to Move whole rows of quilt patterns without getting gaps at the ends of the rows. And see how easy it is to put 13 designs into 9 blocks for a custom pantograph.</p> <p>In no time at all you will be Moving your designs around on your quilt layouts and enjoying the creative freedom that comes with sewing outside the lines.</p> <p>Video length: 68:46 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Quilter's Creative Touch - Why You Will Love the Upgrade Skill: Intermediate	Quilter's Creative Touch	Crown Jewel III, Crown Jewel II, Jewel	<p>This class covers the exciting new tools built into the upgraded Quilter's Creative Suite Software. You will see how new Fonts Maker plug-in module will allow you to use the True Type fonts in your computer to create quilted lettering for your quilts and how the new Virtual Longarm plug-in module makes it possible to split a quilt pattern and sew it in sections. You will love how the new Panto Stacker will make it easier than ever for you to create and stitch edge to edge pantograph quilting patterns. We will cover all three of the panto stacker design modes, so you will know when to choose the EZ, Basic, or Advanced editing modes.</p> <p>The class will also cover the process at the quilt frame for using the basted match point making it easy to roll the quilt forward and place the next row of pantograph quilting or the second half of a virtual long arm pattern. And you will see a new placement method that makes it easy to place triangle patterns into triangular quilt blocks and have them perfect every time!</p> <p>Video length: 86:33 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
QuiltMotion Basics - Part 1 Skill: Basic	QuiltMotion QuiltCAD	Crown Jewel II, Jewel	<p>Come learn the basics of computer automated quilting with Baby Lock's QuiltMotion software and the Baby Lock Crown Jewel. See how easy it is to move within the Flow Through System from using the digital ruler to measure the area to be quilted, to designing your perfect quilting, to stitching the quilt of your dreams.</p> <p>Note: This is the first of two "QuiltMotion Basics" classes. If you have the Quilter's Creative Touch tablet you will want to take "Quilter's Creative Touch Basics" Parts 1 and 2 instead of QuiltMotion Basics.</p> <p>Video length: 50:59 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
QuiltMotion Basics - Part 2 Skill: Basic	QuiltMotion QuiltCAD	Crown Jewel II, Jewel	<p>Come learn the basics of computer automated quilting with Baby Lock's QuiltMotion software and the Baby Lock Crown Jewel. See how easy it is to move within the Flow Through System from using the digital ruler to measure the area to be quilted, to designing your perfect quilting, to stitching the quilt of your dreams.</p> <p>Note: This is Part 2 of "QuiltMotion Basics". It is highly recommended that you take Part 1 before Part 2. If you have the Quilter's Creative Touch tablet you will want to take "Quilter's Creative Touch Basics" Parts 1 and 2 instead of QuiltMotion Basics.</p> <p>Video length: 44:10 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
QuiltMotion - Beyond Basics Skill: Intermediate	QuiltMotion QuiltCAD	Crown Jewel II, Jewel	<p>So, you have taken the QuiltMotion Basics class, and you have done a little quilting with your new system and now you are ready to experience some of the Advanced Tools that QuiltCAD offers. This is your class.</p> <p>The class will focus on using the various functions of QuiltCAD that were not covered in the Basics class including sewing and recording your own quilt designs, merging blocks, and how to use the print function to preview your quilting designs or to create your own paper pantographs for free motion quilting.</p> <p>You will also learn how to use the Advanced Tools including Repeating Patterns, Row Rippling and Triangle Blocks.</p> <p>If you are new to QuiltMotion, it is strongly suggested that you take “QuiltMotion Basics” before moving on to other QuiltMotion or PatternCAD classes.</p> <p>Video length: 59:13 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
QuiltMotion - PatternCAD Mirrors and Quick n EZ Tools Skill: Intermediate	QuiltMotion QuiltCAD	Crown Jewel II, Jewel	<p>There are tools built into PatternCAD that make it easy to create your own beautiful quilt patterns even if you do not consider yourself an artist. The Quick n EZ tools are well named and this class covers how to use each of these tools including Spiral stitch, Flakes, Poly Mirrors, Bowditches, and Polygons.</p> <p>And we will also look at how to create your own mirror tools by hanging and adjusting new sets of mirrors. Creating beautiful symmetrical designs is just a couple of lines away!</p> <p>If you are new to QuiltMotion, it is strongly suggested that you take “<i>QuiltMotion Basics</i>” before moving on to other QuiltMotion or PatternCAD classes.</p> <p>Video length: 69:13 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
QuiltMotion - PatternCAD Basics Skill: Basic	QuiltMotion QuiltCAD	Crown Jewel II, Jewel	<p>If you are ready to start designing your own quilting designs for your QuiltMotion system, then we have the class for you. Learn how easy it is to create your own unique quilting designs and how even the simplest quilting motif can be manipulated into many different looks. You will be having fun and creating your own unique style of quilting in no time!</p> <p>If you are new to QuiltMotion, it is strongly suggested that you take “<i>QuiltMotion Basics</i>” before moving on to other QuiltMotion or PatternCAD classes.</p> <p>Video length: 48:51 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
QuiltMotion - Sashings and Borders Skill: Intermediate	QuiltMotion QuiltCAD	Crown Jewel II, Jewel	<p>Learn how to set up a Quilt layout for a quilt with sashing between the blocks. And see how to create a pantograph for the horizontal sashing, and how to create a vertical quilting pattern for the sashings between the blocks. And then learn how to take it to the quilt and place it exactly where it needs to be.</p> <p>And if you have borders to quilt, you will love the information about using the quick border design tools. And of course, we will cover how to get those borders placed and quilted.</p> <p>If you are new to QuiltMotion, it is strongly suggested that you take “<i>QuiltMotion Basics</i>” before moving on to other QuiltMotion or PatternCAD classes.</p> <p>Video length: 60:04 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
QuiltMotion - Scooting Your Quilting Designs Skill: Intermediate	QuiltMotion QuiltCAD	Crown Jewel II, Jewel	<p>Learn how to use Scoot to create more elaborate quilting. Although you can only Place one design in each block on your quilt layout, there is no limit on the number of designs that can be Scooted in from adjacent blocks.</p> <p>See how to design and sew a 24-inch quilted block with nine designs in it. Learn how to use Row Wrapping to Scoot whole rows of quilt patterns without getting gaps at the ends of the rows. And see how easy it is to put 13 designs into 9 blocks for a custom pantograph.</p> <p>In no time at all you will be Scooting your designs around on your quilt layouts and enjoying the creative freedom that comes with sewing outside the lines.</p> <p>If you are new to QuiltMotion, it is strongly suggested that you take “<i>QuiltMotion Basics</i>” before moving on to other QuiltMotion or PatternCAD classes.</p> <p>Video length: 62:12 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
QuiltMotion - Stipple with Style Skill: Intermediate	QuiltMotion QuiltCAD	Crown Jewel II, Jewel	<p>In this class, you will learn how to create and sew texture quilting from edge to edge across the surface of your quilt. Learn what type of quilt design will work best and how to optimize it so it sews continuously.</p> <p>How to pull the bobbin thread up for trimming at the end of a design is covered along with what to do if you run out of bobbin thread in the middle of your design. After taking this class you will know just how to return to sewing in the right spot. Learn how you can even “nudge” the needle to exactly the right place.</p> <p>If you are new to QuiltMotion, it is strongly suggested that you take “<i>QuiltMotion Basics</i>” before moving on to other QuiltMotion or PatternCAD classes.</p> <p>Video length: 59:10 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
--	---	--	--------------------

EMBROIDERY SOFTWARE CLASSES

Baby Lock Palette 11

Baby Lock Palette Facebook Group			Join the Baby Lock® Facebook group called: “Baby Lock Palette Community” All welcome! https://www.facebook.com/groups/babylockpalettecommunity/
Palette 11 – Tour Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		If you are brand new to Palette 11 and you are feeling a little confused about how to find the functions you need, this tour of Palette 11 might be just what you need to get started and working happily with Palette 11. This class is not designed to teach you how to use Palette 11. Instead, we'll take you on a tour through the program, show you what is there and where to find it. There are a lot of other classes available to teach you how to use all the wonderful things you will see during your tour! Video length: 32:48 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 – Install Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		Need help installing your new Palette 11 program? You're in the right place! Carla Reale will walk you through just how easy it is in this class! Video length: 4:50 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 – Reinstall Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		If you accidentally deleted the files from the Palette 11 security key or the files that are on the security key will not install properly, take this short class! Carla Reale will walk you through the steps to get you up and running again! Video length: 3:00 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 - The Beginning Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		Get to know your Palette 11 Embroidery Software Program in this class with instructor, Carla Reale. She'll give you a tour of the program to get you started. After this class, you won't want to miss all her other Palette 11 classes that will show you more about the program and help build on your Palette skills! Video length: 11:55 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Palette 11 - Design Page Settings Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		Using the proper Design Page is very important. Watch as Carla Reale shows you how to make the needed adjustments to your Design Page settings in the Palette 11 Software and Embroidery program. Video length: 3:42 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 - Change Sewing Order Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		In this class, Carla Reale will show you how to change the order of how your embroidery pattern stitches out. Video length: 7:31 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 - Change Colors of a Pre-Digitized Design Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		In this class, Carla Reale will show you how to change colors on a design that you didn't create in Palette. Whether it's a purchased design or a design that you created in another program, see how easy it is to change the colors in Palette 11! Video length: 4:04 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 - Aligning Design Elements Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		Learn how to quickly and precisely arrange all of the embroidery designs on your design page in Palette 11, with instructor Carla Reale! Video length: 3:35 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 - Using Designs in PHX Format Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		You can bring designs into Palette 11 from your Solaris, (which exports in PHX format), edit them, and even use them in another Baby Lock embroidery machine. Carla Reale will show you just how this is done using your Palette 11. Video length: 7:02 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 - Transform Text Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		Discover how to transform text in the Text Attributes menu with Carla Reale, in this Palette 11 class. Video length: 5:43 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 - Vertical Text Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		In this class, Carla Reale will show you how easy it is to create vertical text and work with its settings! Video length: 3:18 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Palette 11 - Text Editing for Individual Characters Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		In this Palette 11 class, instructor Carla Reale will show you how to edit and fine tune your text and text settings. Video length: 6:20 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 - Monograms Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		In this Palette 11 class, you'll see how to easily create monograms and get creative with them! Video length: 6:55 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 - TrueType Font Settings Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		In this class, Carla Reale will show you how to create more embroidery fonts by using the fonts built right into your computer! Video length: 3:59 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 - Fit Text to Path Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		Learn how to fit text to a path that you create in Palette 11 with Instructor Carla Reale! Video length: 8:55 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 - Lovely Large Lettering Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		Carla Reale shows how to work with large letters in this Palette 11 class. Learn when and how to change a fill stitch, as well as how to make changes to the fill. Video length: 8:21 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 - Stick People Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		Learn the basics of digitizing in this fun Palette 11 class with Instructor Carla Reale. You'll get comfortable with the drawing tools while learning digitizing fundamentals creating stick people! Video length: 23:49 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Palette 11 - Digitizing Foundations Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		In this Palette 11 class, you'll develop the foundations of digitizing, using the drawing tools and making adjustments to design elements, with Carla Reale! Video length: 22:42 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 - Background Fills Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		Explore the many wonderful background fills you have at your fingertips with Palette 11! Get creative with them in this class with Carla Reale! Video length: 8:32 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 - Make Your Own Background Fills Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		If you're loving the many built-in background fills in Palette 11, why not learn how to create your very own! Carla Reale will show you just how easy it is to make background fills using Palette 11 Programmable Stitch Creator. Video length: 18:36 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 - Gradient Fills Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		Gradient fills are a great way to add interest and depth to your embroidery designs! Learn how easy it is to do this in Palette 11 with Carla Reale! Video length: 6:11 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 - Flexible Spiral Fill Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		Play with the new flexible spiral fill in this Palette 11 class. Instructor, Carla Reale, will show you how to use it as a fill and a line! Video length: 8:22 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 - Design Database Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		Design Database allows you to browse through your embroidery design collection and select the patterns you want to stitch. A single design can be opened in Layout & Editing, or you can use Import to place multiple designs on the same Layout & Editing page. Design Database is also an easy way to assemble a group of designs to be stitched and transfer them to the embroidery machine. Video length: 20:44 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Palette 11 - Know Your Graphics Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		In this Palette 11 class, Carla Reale will teach what type of graphics work best in the different Palette 11 wizards and features, including everything from Auto Punch Wizard to Photostitch to Design Center. Video length: 18:20 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 - Appliqué Wizard Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		It is fast and easy to create your own custom appliqué patterns with the Appliqué Wizard in Palette 11. Use outline shapes to create appliqué patterns or change text into appliqué with the help of the wizard. Lora Kesilis will show you just how easy it is! Video length: 30:03 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Palette 11 - Cross Stitch Wizard Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		Create beautiful cross stitch embroidery with the Cross Stitch Wizard in Palette 11. You can easily design cross stitch embroidery patterns that look like hand stitched cross stitch in color, sepia or gray scale. The wizard even provides the ability to add outline detailing to your pattern. Video length: 19:44 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Palette 11 - Cutwork Wizard Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		Cutwork is a traditional form of embroidery in which motifs are cut in the fabric and the cut edges are stitched with embroidery. Use the Palette 11 cutwork wizard to create heirloom tone on tone cutwork. Or add a fun look to modern, bright embroidery patterns. Video length: 22:16 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 - Photo Stitch 1 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		The photo stitch wizards in Palette are unique in their ability to create artistic renderings of your precious photos in thread. Learn how to use the Photo Stitch 1 wizard to create embroidered photos in full color. If you would also like to know more about the Masks and Cropping in the Palette 11 wizards, you might also want to watch <i>Palette 11 - Masks and Cropping</i> class. Video length: 20:09 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Palette 11 - Photo Stitch 1 in Sepia, Gray Scale, and Mono Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Palette 11		Give your photo a different look by using the alternative versions of the Photo Stitch 1 wizard. Create the look of the sepia tones of an antique photo or create the artistic look of a black and white photo. Or even try the look of a charcoal sketch with the Mono version of the wizard! Video length: 15:58 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Palette 11 - Photo Stitch 2 in Color Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Palette 11		Photo Stitch 2 creates a different type of embroidered image than you will get from the Photo Stitch 1 wizard. Photo Stitch 2 in Color creates a woven tapestry look with four colors. Learn how to use the wizard and how you can control the look of your photo embroidery with the color version of Photo Stitch 2. Video length: 19:07 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Palette 11 - Photo Stitch 2 Mono Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		Create your own artwork from a favorite photo using Photo Stitch 2 Mono. The image is converted to an embroidery design that uses just one color. You may be surprised by the beauty of this type of embroidered photo. Video length: 13:26 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Palette 11 - Print and Embroider Photos Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		Use Palette 11 to print your photo on Ink Jet fabric sheets. Add embroidery and you have a precious keepsake. Video length: 10:08 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Palette 11 - Masks and Cropping Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		The Palette 11 wizards, found on the Image tab, all have the ability to add masks or to crop your image. The Select Mask page is a part of the Auto Punch wizard, Cross Stitch wizard, and both Photo Stitch wizards. Learn how to use all of these in this class with Lora Kesilis! Video length: 15:45 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Palette 11 - Embroidered Patch Wizard Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		Learn how to use the Embroidered Patch wizard built into Palette 11 to create and sew your own patches. You will discover that you can use the Shapes tool to make patches in any shape needed for your project. Video length: 19:12 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Palette 11 - Digitizing a Logo Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		Wanting to learn how to digitize a logo? This is the class for you! Carla Reale will walk you through digitizing a logo from start to finish with many tips along the way! Video length: 68:34 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Palette 11 - Splitting or The Jumbo Hoop Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		In this Palette 11 class, you'll learn how to split designs for the 14" x 14" Jumbo hoop that are compatible with the 10-needle embroidery machines. Video length: 11:14 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 - Multi- Needle Name Drop Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		Do you have an embroidery job with several bags, towels, or other embroiderable items where you need to stitch a different name with the same style on each item? Let Carla show you just how easy it is to do this in one location using Palette 11! Video length: 14:35 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 - Design Center Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		In this class, you will learn how to use the Palette 11 Design Center to create an embroidery design from a clip art image. Taking a clip art image through the four stages of design center allows you to create a high-quality embroidery design without spending time tracing the outlines of the image. Video length: 28:51 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Palette 11 - Common Challenges in Design Center Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		If an area cannot be filled with stitches or you are getting a double outline on your artwork, the solutions you need are available in Design Center...if you know where to look. Watch this video, as Lora walks you through the steps to success in Design Center! Video length: 33:05 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Palette 11 - Design Center Editing Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Palette 11		If you have skimmed through Design Center without exploring the many editing options available to you, you are missing a lot of the fun. You will see in this class that you can add your own look to the artwork for a custom embroidery design. Video length: 36:00 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis

Baby Lock Palette 11 Webinars (BONUS/free classes)

Baby Lock Palette 11 Webinars	Baby Lock Palette 11		If you would like to attend a LIVE Palette 11 webinar, then CLICK HERE , < https://promo.babylock.com/palette-11-webinar > for what's on the schedule. Instructor: Carla Reale
--	-------------------------	--	---

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Palette 11 Webinar #1 - What's New (and What's Best) in Palette 11 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		You'll see what's new in Palette 11, and how to use those features to make a mug rug! Video length: 57:38 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 Webinar #2 - Wireless Transfer Between the Solaris and Palette 11 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		You'll learn how to set up the Solaris and Palette 11, and how to find the designs once you transfer them. Video length: 34:36 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 Webinar #3 - Using TTFs in Palette 11 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11	Palette 10	Palette 11 has 120 built-in fonts, but did you know that it will turn any True Type Font that is installed in your computer into an embroidery file, that is fully resizable? You'll also learn how to use the Transform feature to arc text, too. Video length: 39:09 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 Webinar #4 - Fun With Background Fills Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		Learn how to use the built-in Decorative background fills in Palette 11 while watching this recorded version of the live webinar. Video length: 62:52 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 Webinar #5 - Multi-Needle Name Drop Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		Palette 11 LOVES your Baby Lock Multi-Needle Machine! See how the Name Drop feature allows you to turn out a large embroidery job with minimal computer set up. Video length: 28:04 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Palette 11 Webinar #6 - Photo Stitch Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		Turn your favorite photos into stunning embroidered masterpieces! Talented guest instructor, Janice Schwartz is the main instructor for this class. Video length: 62:06 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 Webinar #7 - Applique Wizard Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		Turn any embroidery design into an applique with just a few mouse clicks! We'll also explore some of the great options that will allow you to customize all aspects of your applique. Video length: 58:21 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 Webinar #8 – Using the Drawing Tools Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		See for yourself how easy the drawing tools are to use as you channel your inner 5 year-old to create fun, personalized designs. Video length: 62:33 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 Webinar #9 – Editing Pre- Digitized Designs Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		See for yourself how easy the drawing tools are to use as you channel your inner 5-year old to create a fun, personalized design. Video length: 75.11minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Palette 11 Webinar #10 – Transforming Text Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 11		We're going to warp it, wave it, and fit it to an outline! Video length: 71:28 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale

Older Palette Version

Palette 10 - A Look at What's New Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 10		Want to learn more about the new Palette 10 software? This free video will highlight the new features of this software that any embroider would love! Video length: 53:07 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
---	-------------------------	--	--

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Palette 10 - A Look at What's New Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 10		Join us to get better acquainted with Layout and Editing in your Palette 10. Learn how to navigate in this new version of Palette and see some of the new tools available to you. Learn about Circle copy, Mirror Copy, and how to create beautiful spiraling designs. We will also work with the drawing tools and sewing attributes, so you will be able to digitize your own custom embroidery patterns. Video length: 83:03 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Palette 10 - Getting Acquainted Part 2 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 10		Continue the process of getting acquainted with Layout and Editing in your Palette 10. If you would like to quilt in the hoop, you will enjoy learning how to add stipple stitching or echo quilting around an embroidery design. See how the Remove Overlap and Merge tools work. We will cover the new Import from Vector Image tool and then use the design created by that tool to show how to set stitch directions, change fill patterns, add outlines, and edit the stitching order. We will explore some ways to use Divide by color. And for those who have the Baby Lock Enterprise and the Jumbo hoop, we will discuss how to create patterns for that large hoop and how to stitch a large embroidery design in the Jumbo hoop. Video length: 68:21 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Palette 10 - Design Database and Basic Editing Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 10		Learn how to work with pre-existing embroidery designs in Palette10. Editing and dissecting designs from sizing and changing colors to removing unwanted sections of designs will become effortless and fun. We will even work a little with text. The class will also cover different ways to open and save designs. Learn all about the Design Database included with Palette 10. The class also covers working with the Palette card reader/writer box which will be especially helpful for those who have machines without a USB connection. And for those who have been afraid to try using a direct connect to the embroidery machine, you will see just how easy that can be. Video length: 68:10 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Palette 10 - Design Center Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 10		Learn how to digitize an embroidery design in the Palette Design Center. Learn what you need to know about selecting artwork to be used in Design Center and see several different images go through the process. Although the class will be taught using Palette version 10, the process in Design Center is the same in earlier versions of Palette so owners of earlier versions can also benefit from this class. Video length: 89:57 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Palette 10 - Let's Text Part 1 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 10		Learn how to create and edit embroidered lettering in Palette 10. You will discover that you can change it up by using the stitch attributes. Add an outline to your lettering or use just the outline for redwork style lettering. Or create small text and add an embroidered frame to create a quilt label. Edit individual letters to create your own unique look or use Text Transformation to reshape your lettering. And learn how easy it is to use the pre-formatted text from the new Import pane to create lettering faster than ever! Video length: 55:35 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Palette 10 - Let's Text Part 2 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 10		Learn more about how to create and edit embroidered lettering in Palette 10. Combine lettering with embroidery designs. Create and edit circular text. Learn how easy it is to create custom monograms with either the built-in Palette 10 fonts or with your True Type fonts. Learn how to use Name Drop to create multiple copies of the same embroidery with different text on each design. And see some new tools that have been added to make working with text easier than ever in Palette 10. Video length: 54:48 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Palette 10 - Photo Embroidery Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Palette 10		The photo stitch wizards in Palette are unique in their ability to create artistic renderings of your precious photos in thread. Choose the style you prefer by using either the Photo Stitch 1 or Photo Stitch 2 wizard. And you will also be able to change the look by choosing full color, grey tones, and sepia tones or even single-color stitching. And, for another take on working with your photos, see how you can work within Palette 10 to print your photo onto fabric, or use iron-on transfers and add embroidered details to the image. Video length: 65:33 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Palette 10 - Cross Stitch Wizard Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Palette 10		Learn how to create the look of hand sewn cross stitch embroidery with Palette 10. It is easy to create and edit cross stitch embroidery designs in the Cross-Stitch Wizard included in Palette 10. This class also covers all three methods of opening an image into Palette Layout and Editing. Learn how to scan an image directly into Palette. Learn the ins and outs of using the Clipboard option. Or simply open a clip art file to create your custom cross stitch pattern. Video length: 60:35 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Palette 9 - Getting Acquainted Part 1 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 9		Join us to get better acquainted with Layout and Editing in your Palette 9. Learn how to navigate in this version Palette 9 and see some of the new tools available to you. Learn about Circle copy, Mirror Copy, and how to create beautiful spiraling designs. We will also work with the drawing tools and sewing attributes, so you will be able to digitize your own custom embroidery patterns. Video length: 65:01 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Palette 9 - Getting Acquainted Part 2 Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 9		Continue the process of getting acquainted with Layout and Editing in your Palette 9. If you would like to quilt in the hoop, you will enjoy learning how to add stipple stitching or echo quilting around an embroidery design. See how the Remove Overlap and Merge tools work. We will cover the new Import from Vector Image tool and then use the design created by that tool to show how to set stitch directions, change fill patterns, add outlines, and edit the stitching order. We will explore some ways to use Divide by color. And for those who have the Baby Lock Enterprise and the Jumbo hoop, we will discuss how to create patterns for that large hoop and how to stitch an embroidery in the Jumbo hoop. Video length: 57:48 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Palette 9 - Getting Started in Layout and Editing Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 9		Learn how to navigate Palette 9 and get a head start when working with pre-existing designs. This class will cover different ways to open and save designs. Working with the Palette card reader/writer box will be especially helpful for those who have machines with or without a USB connection. Learn all about the Design Database and Card Library. Editing and dissecting designs from sizing to changing the Programmable Fills will become effortless (and fun). We will even work a little with Text. Video length: 66:51 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Palette 9 - Let's Text Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 9		Learn how to create any type of lettering in Palette 9. You will discover that you can change it up by using the stitch attributes. Add an outline to your lettering or use just the outline for redwork style lettering. Transform the shape of your lettering and you will have more new looks. Use the Palette fonts or work with True Type Fonts. And learn how to use the Name Drop function in Palette when you need the same embroidery with a whole list of different names. Video length: 55:46 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Palette 9 - Making Your Multi-Needle Machine Sing Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 9 Other Products Featured: Jumbo Hoop (#ENJF), Cutwork Upgrade (#BNCW)		<p>Palette 9 and your Baby Lock multi-needle embroidery machine make such a great partner for your embroidery projects...whether you are embroidering for personal or a business (or maybe both). This class covers some specific features in Palette 9 that really can help you create unique embroidery and/or save you time. Options covered in this class includes creating and splitting for the Jumbo Hoop; Name Drop; Linking; and some general Cutwork upgrade information and creating a basic Cutwork design...and a few more Palette 9 tidbits along the way. Note, a portion of this class is taught using pre-recorded video.</p> <p>Video length: 57:52 minutes Instructor: April Dunn</p>
Palette 9 - Cross Stitch Wizard Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Palette 9		<p>Learn how to create the look of hand sewn cross stitch embroidery with Palette 9. It is easier than ever to create and edit beautiful cross stitch embroidery with the features in the Palette 9 cross stitch wizard. This class also covers all four methods of opening an image into Palette Layout and Editing. Learn how to scan an image directly into Palette. Learn the ins and outs of using the Clipboard option. And see how the Portrait Creator can be used with the cross-stitch wizard.</p> <p>Video length: 56:40 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Palette 9 - Photo Embroidery Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Palette 9		<p>The photo stitch wizards in Palette are unique in their ability to create artistic renderings of your precious photos in thread. In Palette 9, Photo wizard enhances your ability to create beautiful embroidery designs from your photos.</p> <p>And, for another take on working with your photos, see how you can work within Palette 9 to print your photo onto fabric, or use iron-on transfers and add embroidered details to the image.</p> <p>Video length: 70:41 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Palette 9 - Design Center Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Palette 9	Palette 6, 7, or 8	<p>Learn how to digitize an embroidery design in the Palette Design Center. Learn what you need to know about selecting artwork to be used in Design Center and see several different images go through the process. Although the class will be taught using Palette version 9, the process in Design Center is the same in earlier versions of Palette so owners of earlier versions can also benefit from this class.</p> <p>Video length: 69:55 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Filmed with	Applies to other products	Description
Palette 7 & 8 - Getting Started in Layout and Editing Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Palette 8, Palette 7		<p>Get a head start when working with pre-existing designs. This class will cover different ways to open and save designs. Working with the Palette card reader/writer box will be especially helpful for those who have machines with or without a USB connection. Learn all about the Design Database and Card Library. Editing and dissecting designs from sizing to changing the Programmable Fills will become effortless (and fun). We will even work a little with Text.</p> <p>Video length: 60:14 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>

Class information is subject to change without notice.

Should you need help or have questions please email us at sewathome@babylock.com . Thank you for your use and support of Baby Lock® and Designer's Gallery™ products. You can also use this link to get the most current/updated version of the Course Catalog: <http://bit.ly/SAHCourseCatalog>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
-----------------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Retired Designer's Gallery EmbroideryWorks

Designer's Gallery Facebook Group			Join the Baby Lock® Facebook group called: Designer's Gallery Get Together All welcome! https://www.facebook.com/groups/designersgallerygroupbybabylock/
EmbroideryWorks Tutorial Skill: Basic	EmbroideryWorks Everyday; EmbroideryWorks Advanced		This EmbroideryWorks software tutorial is a copy of the DVD that comes with the program. Use this video to 'get you started' with learning basic navigation and settings and a few tips and tricks for that can be used with both EmbroideryWorks Everyday and Advanced versions of the program. Want more in depth EmbroideryWorks classes, check out the many other Sew @ Home EmbroideryWorks classes starting with the two <i>EmbroideryWorks Basics</i> classes! Video length: 28:51 minutes
EmbroideryWorks Everyday - Introduction Skill: Basic	EmbroideryWorks Everyday	EmbroideryWorks Advanced	Get acquainted with the menus and tools in your EmbroideryWorks Everyday program, in this class with Debbie Cleek! Video length: 7:26 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
EmbroideryWorks Basics - Part 1 Skill: Basic	EmbroideryWorks Everyday; EmbroideryWorks Advanced		The most popular features in software have come together in EmbroideryWorks. From sizing and density control to basic lettering. EmbroideryWorks comes with the essential tools you'll use daily all bundled into one package. Join us as we start to cover the basic features and settings included in both EmbroideryWorks programs. NOTE: This is one of two BASICS classes for EmbroideryWorks. EmbroideryWorks Advanced owners: It is suggested you take both basic classes before taking EmbroideryWorks Advance classes. The EmbroideryWorks platform has had additional features and changes to boxes since this class was filmed in 7/2014 so the program version you're running might have additional features and the boxes may appear different a more current version. Video length: 52:04 minutes Instructor: April Dunn

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
EmbroideryWorks Basics - Part 2 Skill: Basic	EmbroideryWorks Everyday; EmbroideryWorks Advanced		<p>The most popular features in software have come together in EmbroideryWorks. From sizing and density control to basic lettering. EmbroideryWorks comes with the essential tools you'll use daily all bundled into one package. Join us as we pick up where <i>EmbroideryWorks Basics – Part 1</i> leaves off and finish covering the basic features included in both EmbroideryWorks programs.</p> <p>NOTE: This is one of two BASICS classes for EmbroideryWorks. It is highly suggested you take Part 1 before Part 2. EmbroideryWorks Advanced owners: It is suggested you take both basics classes before taking EmbroideryWorks Advance classes. The EmbroideryWorks platform has had additional features and changes to boxes since this class was filmed in 7/2014 so the program version you're running might have additional features and the boxes may appear different a more current version.</p> <p>Video length: 52:00 minutes Instructor: April Dunn</p>
EmbroideryWorks Everyday - An Up-Close Look at the Program Preferences Skill: Basic	EmbroideryWorks Everyday	EmbroideryWorks Advanced	<p>In this class, Debbie Cleek will walk you through the Program Preferences of your EmbroideryWorks Everyday program: like how to set the grid the way you want it, how often you'd like the program to autosave, print options and more!</p> <p>Video length: 11:01 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek</p>
EmbroideryWorks Everyday - Custom Thread Creations Skill: Basic	EmbroideryWorks Everyday	EmbroideryWorks Advanced	<p>Debbie Cleek will take you into the Thread Palette Editor and show you how to use it and change it to your own preferences.</p> <p>Video length: 6:29 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek</p>
EmbroideryWorks Everyday - Color Stops and Removing Stitches Skill: Basic	EmbroideryWorks Everyday	EmbroideryWorks Advanced	<p>In this class, Debbie Cleek will show you how to add extra color stops so that you can change the color of a design in areas of your choice; or delete specific areas too.</p> <p>Video length: 5:41 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
EmbroideryWorks Everyday - Utility Menu Skill: Basic	EmbroideryWorks Everyday	EmbroideryWorks Advanced	EmbroideryWorks Everyday is the backbone of Designer's Gallery embroidery software. In this recorded webinar with Debbie Cleek, see the features found in the Utility menu. Video length: 48:02 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
EmbroideryWorks Everyday - Editing Designs Skill: Basic	EmbroideryWorks Everyday	EmbroideryWorks Advanced	Learn the basic editing tools you have in EmbroideryWorks Everyday in this class with Debbie Cleek! Video length: 7:25 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
EmbroideryWorks - Lettering Skill: Intermediate	EmbroideryWorks Everyday; EmbroideryWorks Advanced		There's nothing like a monogram or embroidered phrases to add a 'personal touch' to your clothing and other items or to personalize a gift for that special someone. No customizing software program would be complete without including some lettering but EmbroideryWorks includes lots of user-friendly lettering options, whether you own the EmbroideryWorks Everyday or Advanced version. EmbroideryWorks comes with fonts allowing you to create: Single-line, Multi-line, Monograms, Circle and Spiral text. Join this class and learn how to use the basic lettering features EmbroideryWorks has to offer and we'll have you on your way to fancy lettering and monograms in no time. This class includes lettering features found in both EmbroideryWorks Everyday and EmbroideryWorks Advanced. You may want to take at least <i>EmbroideryWorks Basics - Part 1</i> before taking this class, but it is not required. Video length: 65:54 minutes Instructor: April Dunn
EmbroideryWorks Everyday - Using Text Skill: Basic	EmbroideryWorks Everyday	EmbroideryWorks Advanced	In this class with Debbie Cleek, play around with lettering in EmbroideryWorks Everyday. Learn how to space & size your letters; use such options as array, arch, and more. Video length: 6:31 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
EmbroideryWorks - Fun Design Layouts and Appliqué Skill: Basic	EmbroideryWorks Everyday; EmbroideryWorks Advanced AccuQuilt® die cut system		Both EmbroideryWorks Everyday and EmbroideryWorks Advanced includes so many fun and creative options so in this class we're going to explore some of the most creative features. We'll start with a variety of layout options including Mirror X 4, Scatter and Carousel. Then we'll move onto how to use the Embroidery Library designs and applique using the AccuQuilt die cut shapes included with EmbroideryWorks programs. The applique discussion will include using the AccuQuilt shapes with and without the cutter. This class should help get your creative juices flowing and send you on your way to create lots of really fun projects of your own...but WARNING-these features are addictive! This class assumes you have already taken the <i>Embroidery Works Basics - Part 1</i> and 2 classes. Video length: 63:05 minutes Instructor: April Dunn
EmbroideryWorks Everyday - Using Scatter and Mirror x 4 Skill: Basic	EmbroideryWorks Everyday	EmbroideryWorks Advanced	Easily create unique frames with Mirror x 4 and explore the fun world of Scatter in your EmbroideryWorks program! Video length: 4:48 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
What's New with EmbroideryWorks Advanced Skill: Basic	EmbroideryWorks Advanced		Learn what new things you gain when you upgrade your EmbroideryWorks Everyday to EmbroideryWorks Advanced, in this short video. Video length: 2:40 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
EmbroideryWorks Advanced - Exploring the Utility Menu Skill: Intermediate	EmbroideryWorks Advanced		Now that you have taken the EmbroideryWorks basics classes and have a good working knowledge of this incredible program, you are ready to move on and explore some of the additional features EmbroideryWorks Advanced has to offer. During this class we will discuss the exclusive functional features from EmbroideryWorks Advanced found under the Utility Menu. These include such features Font Importer, Instant Repeat and MORE! This class assumes you have already taken the Sew @ Home <i>EmbroideryWorks Basics - Part 1</i> & Part 2 classes. The basic features may be used in the class exercises but the fine points on how and why are not discussed in this class or handout. Video length: 58:10 minutes Instructor: April Dunn

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
EmbroideryWorks Advanced - Utility Menu Skill: Basic	EmbroideryWorks Advanced		EmbroideryWorks Advanced is a feature rich program. Check out this recorded webinar with instructor Debbie Cleek, to see the features found in the Utility menu. Video length: 50:13 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
EmbroideryWorks Advanced - Working with Carousel and Instant Repeat Skill: Basic	EmbroideryWorks Advanced		Quickly arrange several designs in a perfect circle, add more designs to that circle or take some away, manipulate the circle itself, and/or the orientation of the designs within the circle with Carousel in EmbroideryWorks Advance. With Instant Repeat, you can duplicate a design as many times as you'd like within your design space, horizontally or vertically, with the spacing you desire. Learn how to do both with Debbie Cleek, in this class! Video length: 3:51 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
EmbroideryWorks Advanced - Using the Font Importer Skill: Basic	EmbroideryWorks Advanced		In this class, you'll see just how simple it is to map a purchased embroidery font to your keyboard within your EmbroideryWorks Advanced program. This will speed up using those fun new fonts that you purchased! Video length: 3:25 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
EmbroideryWorks Advanced - Ins & Outs of the Font Importer Skill: Intermediate	EmbroideryWorks Advanced		There are many, many fonts in the world...not to mention many design companies who digitize and sell these fonts so they can be used with embroidery machines. But to use them you need to bring each letter and then manually manipulate them to create the desired monograms or phrases. Using EmbroideryWorks Advanced Import Font feature, you can bring the whole alphabet into the program at one time and then they can be used just like the built-in fonts--just TYPE them on your keyboard! This class covers all the ins & outs of the Font Importer options and features including .BX files. Video length: 50:44 minutes Instructor: April Dunn

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
EmbroideryWorks Advanced - Fine Tuning Your Designs Skill: Advanced	EmbroideryWorks Advanced		<p>Now that you have taken the EmbroideryWorks basics classes and have a good working knowledge of the basics in this incredible program, you are ready to move on and explore the additional features EmbroideryWorks Advanced has to offer. This class is designed to give you an overview of the additional features that help you fine tune and take your designs to the next level...and make them better serve your project vision. Some of the EmbroideryWorks Advanced features included in this class are Stitch Editor, Perfect Placement, StitchPerfect processor, Advanced Design Splitting, and MORE!</p> <p>This class assumes you have already taken the Sew @ Home <i>EmbroideryWorks Basics - Part 1 & Part 2</i> classes before taking this class. The basic features may be used in the class exercises but the fine points on how and why are not discussed in this class or handout.</p> <p>Video length: 63:48 minutes Instructor: April Dunn</p>
EmbroideryWorks Advanced - Using Stitch Editor Skill: Basic	EmbroideryWorks Advanced		<p>In this fun class, you'll learn how you can manipulate, change and easily remove stitches within an embroidery design to get it exactly how you want it to stitch!</p> <p>Video length: 6:26 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek</p>
EmbroideryWorks Advanced - Perfectly Positioned Skill: Advanced	EmbroideryWorks Advanced		<p>This class explores an EmbroideryWorks Advanced feature called '<i>Precise Position</i>' that allows you to automatically reposition & align designs quickly based on the position of the original design. We'll explore what & how the 6 controls are used, too.</p> <p>Video length: 20:47 minutes Instructor: April Dunn</p>
EmbroideryWorks Advanced - Advanced Design Splitting Skill: Advanced	EmbroideryWorks Advanced		<p>Ever have a design or combination of designs that are just too big for your largest hoop? Do you have a multi-position hoop for your machine? Then this is the class for you! In this EmbroideryWorks class, we'll cover an overview of design splitting basics available in both EmbroideryWorks Everyday & Advanced and built in 'hoops', including the multi-needle Jumbo Hoop. Then we'll take it to the next level and discuss the EmbroideryWorks Advanced exclusive features on how to create your own split design layouts for a design of ANY size. Using the Split into Hoop feature helps make sure you've got it just right, so we'll cover that feature, too.</p> <p>Video length: 49:10 minutes Instructor: April Dunn</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
The Magic of EmbroideryWorks Everyday with the Sofia 2 and Multi-Position Hoop Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery EmbroideryWorks Baby Lock Sofia 2 Multi-position Hoop	Verve, Sofia	You gain almost a full 3 inches of length with the Sofia 2 Multi-Position Hoop (Item # EF71)! EmbroideryWorks Everyday embroidery software allows you to get the most out of your hoop! In this class with Carla Reale, you will learn how to use EmbroideryWorks Everyday to split a design so that it can be used with the multi-position hoop for the Sofia 2. Video length: 13:30 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Project: Appliqued Little Town Playmat Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Unity AccuQuilt® GO! Cutting system; Designer's Gallery EmbroideryWorks		This darling play mat is super easy to create when you let your embroidery machine do all the stitching for the applique car shapes! Put your AccuQuilt GO! cutter to work along with Designer's Gallery Everyday or Advanced software and join Sara as she shows you how to get it done step by step. Video length: 51:39 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos
EmbroideryWorks and Silhouette Cameo - Bachelorette Party Webinar Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery EmbroideryWorks Silhouette Cameo cutter		EmbroideryWorks and Silhouette Cameo - Bachelorette Party Webinar Video length: 74:55 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
EmbroideryWorks and Silhouette Cameo - Kids Birthday Bash Webinar Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery EmbroideryWorks Silhouette Cameo cutter		EmbroideryWorks and Silhouette Cameo - Kids Birthday Bash Webinar Video length: 59:30 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
EmbroideryWorks and Silhouette Cameo - Mardi Gras Shindig Webinar Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery EmbroideryWorks Silhouette Cameo cutter		EmbroideryWorks and Silhouette Cameo - Mardi Gras Shindig Webinar Video length: 40:07 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek

Retired Designer's Gallery Creator

Creator Level 1 - Overview of the Basics Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 1	Creator Level 2 & 3	Take a tour of your Creator embroidery software program interface in this video. Get to know the different menus and buttons to get you ready to start creating your own embroidery designs! Video Length: 7:51 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
Creator for Newbies Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 1	Creator Level 2 & 3	Join Carla Reale and get started learning about your Designer's Gallery Creator program! Learn how to navigate, understand preference settings and menu options. Create a design object, then use it to learn resizing, rotate, reshape, and edit fill types and colors. It was filmed using a PC type computer. Video length: 40:16 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Creator - Level 1 Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 1	Creator Level 2 & 3	Learn how to bring in an image backdrop, trace it with various tools, and digitize it to create an embroidery design with Debbie Cleek! This class uses features that are found in Designer's Gallery Creator Levels 1, 2, and 3. Video length: 38:57 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
Creator Level 1 - What are the Drawing Tools Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 1	Creator Level 2 & 3	In class, Debbie Cleek will walk you through the Creator Drawing tools to get you started tracing artwork to create your own embroidery designs! Video length: 8:30 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
Creator Level 1 - What are the Stitch Tools Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 1	Creator Level 2 & 3	Learn about the different ways to add stitches to your artwork with the stitch tools and their properties. Debbie Cleek will have you creating your own designs with Creator in no time! Video length: 11:16 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
Creator Level 1 - Digitizing Applique Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 1	Creator Level 2 & 3	In this previously recorded webinar, Debbie Cleek walks you through basic digitizing of an applique with Creator - Level 1. This class would also work with Creator Levels 2 and 3! Video length: 45:39 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
Creator - Appliqué Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 1	Creator Level 2 & 3	Learn the fundamentals of creating applique designs and use them to make your own applique using a True Type Font! You can then apply the exact same techniques and settings to any shape or outline. This class was filmed using Creator Level 3, but applies to Creator versions 1, 2 & 3. It was also filmed using a PC type computer. Video length: 15:02 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Creator Level 1 - Fill Stitch Properties Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 1	Creator Level 2 & 3	Learn the basics of Fill Stitch Properties to give your designs extra pizzazz in your Creator Level 1 software program with Debbie Cleek. Video length: 7:06 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
Creator - Digitizing 101 Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 1	Creator Level 2 & 3	This a theory and technique type class that takes you completely through a design. It is designed to get you thinking about approaching a graphic file...to adding stitches...to the final steps and getting it ready to stitch out. April uses Creator 1 tools so this design can be duplicated using any version of Creator you own. The whole idea of this class is getting you thinking about how to approach an image and digitizing the design, but not necessarily how to use the specific tools work. Video length: 58:00 minutes Instructor: April Dunn

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
Creator Level 1 - Quilting in the Hoop Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 1	Creator Level 2 & 3	In this class, Debbie Cleek will show you how to select an embroiderable space and fill that space with a decorative fill that can be used for quilting blocks, or other projects of your choice! Video length: 4:50 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
Creator Level 1 Webinar - Freestanding Lace Spider Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 1	Creator Level 2 & 3	Have some free-standing lace fun creating this embroidered spider. Designer's Gallery Creator Levels 1, 2, or 3 will be required to create this design. Video length: 39:19 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
Creator Level 2 - What's New Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 2	Creator Level 3	What are the new features you gain in Creator Level 2? Debbie Cleek will show you in this quick informational video! Video length: 1:51 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
Creator Level 2 - Working with Vector Art to Create a Design Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 2	Creator Level 3	In this class, you'll take some basic vector image shapes and fill them with stitches, as well as, outline stitches! Dive in and start digitizing artwork with Debbie Cleek in this short class! Video length: 10:46 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
Creator Level 2 - Fill Stitch Properties Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 2	Creator Level 3	Learn the additional Creator Level 2 Fill Stitch Properties in this class with Debbie Cleek! Video length: 4:36 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
Creator Level 2: Curved and Feather Fill with a Bewitching Broom Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 2	Creator Level 3	Let's learn a fun way to use the feathered and curved fill making a seasonal October favorite, a witch's broom, in this recorded webinar with instructor Debbie Cleek. Designer's Gallery Creator Level 2 or 3 will be required to create this design. Video length: 30:46 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
Creator Level 2 - Column and Contour Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 2	Creator Level 3	You can do some very cool things with the Column Tool, Contour Lines, and Contour Fill when tracing or filling in artwork! Learn how to do all of those with Debbie Cleek in this Creator 2 class! Video length: 8:40 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
Creator Level 2 - French Knots and Bezier Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 2	Creator Level 3	Explore how to trace or draw curves with a backdrop and the Bezier Tool. After you've created your artwork, you can fill the shape and outline with stitches. Once you've practiced the Bezier tool in this class, have fun playing with French Knots and Candlewicking Stitches! Video length: 8:53 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
Creator - Editing Part 1 Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 3	Creator Level 1 & 2	This lesson is designed to show you how easy node/point editing can be with just a little practice. You can use this when editing outline shapes (like we do in this lesson) but you will also use this skill when working with lines and shapes that you create yourself with the drawing tools in the program. We'll talk about underlay and fill types, as well! This class was filmed using a PC type computer & Creator 3, but most can be completed using Level 1 & 2, too. Video length: 38:09 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Creator Level 3 - What's New Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 3		In this quick lesson, Debbie Cleek will show you what you gain with the Creator Level 3 digitizing embroidery software program. Video length: 3:48 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
Creator Level 3 - Using Outline Magic Wand & Carving Lines Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 3		In this class, Debbie Cleek teaches how to click on outline image with the Outline Magic Wand and you'll instantly have artwork that you can assign stitches too. Then, she'll show you how to add Carving Lines to add extra texture to your digitized embroidery design creations! Video length: 6:01 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
Creator Level 3 - Artwork & Pathing Tools Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 3		In this fun class, Debbie Cleek will use Creator Level 3 to show you how to take 2 or more artwork shapes, combine them, subtract areas away from them, and flatten to create new separate shapes! Video length: 8:47 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
Creator Level 3 - Splitting Artwork Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 3		In this Creator Level 3 class, Debbie Cleek will show you how to take 1 piece of artwork and split it into 2 to make a fun monogram design! Video length: 4:48 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
Creator Level 1 – Using TrueType Fonts Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 1	Creator Level 2 & 3	Create new embroidery fonts with any of the TrueType Fonts available on your computer using Creator Level 1! In this class, Debbie Cleek will show you just how easy it is. Video length: 6:13 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
Creator - Creative Lettering Skill: Basic		Designer's Gallery Creator Level 1, 2, and 3	Learn how to access and use your True Type Fonts in Creator. You will also learn how to change stitch patterns, work with underlay and other settings, and even how to put text on arc! The entire lesson can be completed by anyone who had Creator Levels 1, 2, or 3 installed. This class was filmed using a PC type computer. Video length: 29:22 minutes Instructor: Carla Reale
Creator - Subway Art Skill: Intermediate		Designer's Gallery Creator Level 1, 2, and 3	Whether it's called font art, typography art, a word cloud or SUBWAY ART...it's all fun and all the rage! Basically, subway art is an arrangement of words all related to a specific theme, a favorite quote or song lyric. In this Creator class we're going to use "Templates" to create our subway art type lettering layout. Video length: 33:25 minutes Instructor: April Dunn

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
Creator Level 3 - Let's Talk Quick Styles and Style Sheets Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 3		Learn how to use Style Sheets and Quick Styles in Creator Level 3 to make and save your favorite stitch settings! This will enable more efficiency when you go to create your next design! Video length: 5:53 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
Creator 3 - Branch into YOUR Perfect Letter Skill: Advanced	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 3		In this Creator class, we're talking about the Level 3 exclusive feature called Branching. We'll start with the basics about branching and then, demo how it can be used to help create a letter that stitches out exactly the way YOU want it to! Remember, you can use branching for more than lettering, too. Video length: 32:47 minutes Instructor: April Dunn
Creator Project: In- the-Hoop Notebook Cover Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 1, 2, and 3		In this previously recorded webinar, Debbie Cleek shows you how to build your very own in-the-hoop project to create a beautiful notebook cover with Designer's Gallery Creator embroidery software. This project is completely created in the embroidery hoop when stitched out! If you would like to attend a LIVE Designer's Gallery webinar, then click here (https://designersgallerysoftware.com/guideclasses) for what's on the schedule. This class is for all Creator Levels 1, 2, and 3. This class was filmed using a PC type computer. Video length: 54:16 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek
Creator Level 1 Project: Zentangle Heart Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 1	Designer's Gallery Creator 2 & 3	In this previously recorded webinar, Debbie Cleek walks you through some great features in Designer's Gallery Creator embroidery software! You'll explore motifs, column fills, cross stitch, stippling, and fill stitches specifically with Creator Level 1! This class would also work with Creator Levels 2 and 3. If you would like to attend a LIVE Designer's Gallery webinar, then click here (https://designersgallerysoftware.com/guideclasses) for what's on the schedule. This class was filmed using a PC type computer. Video length: 48:46 minutes Instructor: Debbie Cleek

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
Creator Level 2 Project: Zentangle Heart Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 2	Designer's Gallery Creator 3	<p>In this previously recorded webinar, Debbie Cleek shows you many great features on Designer's Gallery Creator Level 2 embroidery software! You'll go over motifs, contour fill, column fill, cross stitch, stippling, fill stitches, and curved fill while creating a fun Zentangle-inspired heart. This class would also work with Creator Level 3! If you would like to attend a LIVE Designer's Gallery webinar, then click here (https://designersgallerysoftware.com/guideclasses) for what's on the schedule.</p> <p>This class was filmed using a PC type computer.</p> <p>Video length: 49:36 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Debbie Cleek</p>
Creator Level 3 Project: Zentangle Heart Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 3		<p>In this previously recorded webinar, Debbie Cleek walks you through several great features in Designer's Gallery Creator - Level 3 embroidery software to create a fun Zentangle-inspired heart design. You'll explore motifs, fills, cross stitch, stippling, and more! If you would like to attend a LIVE Designer's Gallery webinar, then click here (https://designersgallerysoftware.com/guideclasses) for what's on the schedule.</p> <p>This class was filmed using a PC type computer.</p> <p>Video length: 49:56 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Debbie Cleek</p>
Creator Level 3 Project: Digitized Split Snowflake Appliqué Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery Creator Level 3		<p>In this previously recorded webinar, Debbie Cleek walks you through several great features in Designer's Gallery Creator - Level 3 embroidery software to create a fun Zentangle-inspired heart design. You'll explore motifs, fills, cross stitch, stippling, and more! If you would like to attend a LIVE Designer's Gallery webinar, then click here (https://designersgallerysoftware.com/guideclasses) for what's on the schedule.</p> <p>This class was filmed using a PC type computer.</p> <p>Video length: 49:56 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Debbie Cleek</p>

Retired DG Programs: FontWorks, LetterWorks, MonogramWorks, Quilt LabelWorks

FontWorks - Basic Lettering Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery FontWorks		<p>If you are looking for more fonts for your embroidery projects and you want fonts that will work every time, then you may want to try the professionally digitized fonts that are included in FontWorks. Creating and editing lettering in FontWorks is quick & easy, and the lettering sews out beautifully!</p> <p>Video length: 29:35 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
---	---------------------------------	--	---

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
FontWorks - Monograms Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery FontWorks		Create quick standard monograms or applique monograms. You can have monograms that are as big as your hoop allows or small monograms for a shirt cuff. You can even create custom monograms with two different fonts. If you love monograms, FontWorks will make it easy to create the perfect monogram for any project. Video length: 26:32 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
FontWorks - Specialty Text Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery FontWorks		FontWorks makes it easy to create text that is not on a straight line. Set up text on a circle or make it vertical; create stair-step text or even create your own path for the letters. Video length: 27:26 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
FontWorks - Outline Fonts Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery FontWorks		The Outline fonts built into FontWorks have a red-letter O at the left of the Font name. When an Outline font is selected, you will be able to open the Style window in the Properties box and select different types of lettering. Knowing that those other styles are available gives you a whole new level of creativity with your lettering. Video length: 36:20 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
FontWorks - True Type Fonts Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery FontWorks		The lettering possibilities in FontWorks are nearly unlimited. In addition to the beautiful embroidery fonts that are included with your program. FontWorks can auto-digitize the True Type fonts used by your computer printer. Video length: 14:10 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
FontWorks - Text Extra Tab Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery FontWorks		The Text Extra tab, on the Properties box, gives you the ability to control the sewing order of your text and it also allows you to create a larger letter at the start of a line of text. Dive in to learn how to use these options with Lora Kesilis! Video length: 14:11 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
FontWorks - Fun with Editing Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery FontWorks		In this class we will talk about editing tools like copy, paste, and guidelines that help set up lettering projects more quickly. We will also explore some tools like Enveloped text and Distortion that change the look of your lettering. And to finish, we will explore how simply changing to a fill pattern can create letters that look like rope. Video length: 20:35 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
FontWorks - Decor Frames Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery FontWorks		The 51 Décor frame designs included in FontWorks make it easy to create framed lettering. Elegant framed monograms or quilt labels are fast fun and easy with FontWorks. Video length: 20:24 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
FontWorks - Word Drops Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery FontWorks		Word Drops will allow you to create multiple embroidery designs with different text, on each copy of the design. You can create Word Drop files which include an embroidery pattern, or ones that just have text. This is especially helpful and time-saving when you are creating many of the same embroidery jobs (i.e. for a sports team) with the same logo (or the like), but different names or words with the same font! Video length: 12:24 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
FontWorks - Font Art Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery FontWorks		Use the Font Art tool to create embroidered works of art with your favorite words. Create your artwork with an embroidered frame or eliminate the frame and use just the words. You'll learn just how much fun the Font Art tool is in this class! Video length: 16:17 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
FontWorks - Give Your Lettering a New Look - Part 1 Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery FontWorks		Go far beyond basic lettering with the tools in FontWorks. If you are ready to have some creative fun with your lettering, this class is the one for you. In Part 1 of this class, you will learn how to create a quilt label with a font that is just ¼" tall and embellish it with one of the embroidered frames included in FontWorks. Learn how to copy and paste lettering, how to create lettering that looks like a rope, and how to create multi-colored lettering. Re-shape your lettering with Envelope effects or create a large initial letter with Drop Caps. Video length: 52:49 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
FontWorks - Give Your Lettering a New Look - Part 2 Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery FontWorks		<p>Go far beyond basic lettering with the tools in FontWorks. After taking this class, you will be able to use the Outline fonts to create many different styles of lettering. Learn how to identify which fonts are Outline fonts and how to use the different styles of these fonts to change the look of your lettering. You will see how easy it is to add appliqué text to your next project and learn how to stitch those applique letters. You will also be able to create straight stitched lettering to go with cross stitch or redwork embroidery, sew large Satin letters on a flag or banner, and more.</p> <p>Video length: 55:33 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
FontWorks - Create and Edit Lettering Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery FontWorks		<p>If you want lettering that is easy to create and gives you many options to customize the look, then you are going to love working with FontWorks.</p> <p>Learn how to create normal lettering, circular lettering, monograms, vertical text, text on a path, and text to stairs. See how easy it is to change the look by adjusting the height, width, slant of the letters, alignment, and the space between lines of text. You can even click and drag to move individual letters or select individual letters to rotate and re-size them.</p> <p>We will also look at the new Word Drop feature, which lets you create multiple copies of the same design with different text on each one. Do you need to create vests for the Cub Scout troop with different names on each one? You will love Word Drop.</p> <p>Video length: 66:41 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
FontWorks - All About Monograms Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery FontWorks		<p>Monograms are quickly created, easily stitched, and add a personal touch wherever they are used. It's easy to see why monogramming is one of the most loved embroidery techniques. How do you make your monograms stand out? FontWorks can help.</p> <p>In this class, we'll explore the variety of ways to create those special monograms using FontWorks. In addition to the monogram fonts in FontWorks, we will look at using TrueType fonts, your standard FontWorks fonts, and even using two different fonts to create different looks. We will also look at using the FontWorks built-in designs to embellish monograms. Plus, monograms can be customized using Distortion, Enveloping, and Text to Stairs.</p> <p>Video length: 58:03 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
FontWorks - Creating Font Art Skill: Basic	Designer's Gallery FontWorks		<p>When you install the free update for your FontWorks program (version 3262 or higher), you will find that you have a brand-new way to create text. The new Font Art tool allows you to select a frame and fill it with randomly placed words. Learn how to create framed Font Art, or Font Art without a frame. You will see how to use True Type Fonts with the Font Art tool and even how to play with the frames without text to create an applique shape. Learn how you can create a custom frame for a monogram or how to use more than one frame to create a background embroidery for text.</p> <p>Join us for this class on how to use the new Font Art tool and you will be well on your way to having fun with a whole new way to create embroidered text.</p> <p>Video length: 54:45 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Project: Inspired Phrases Wall Hanging Skill: Intermediate	Baby Lock Enterprise Designer's Gallery FontWorks		<p>Word art is a fun way to create unique décor for your home. Using the Baby Lock Enterprise and FontWorks by Designer's Gallery, you can customize your art for any room. Join Sara Gallegos as she walks you through how to create your design in the software. From FontWorks to the machine, Sara will show you how easy it is to be successful at embroidery. You'll learn how to effectively stabilize your fabric and how to take advantage of every square inch of your jumbo frame!</p> <p>Video length: 39:30 minutes Instructor: Sara Gallegos</p>
A to Z with LetterWorks III Skill: Basic	LetterWorks III with StudioPlus, Studio III, & CustomWorks	CustomWorks II	<p>Use LetterWorks III and you will have the easiest and most professional looking lettering at your fingertips. Learn how to use the professionally digitized fonts included in LetterWorks with your embroidery collection for custom looks. In this class you will see how easy it is to use LetterWorks as a stand-alone program, and you will learn how to run it as a tool pack with Studio or CustomWorks.</p> <p>Video length: 52:51 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Creative Lettering with LetterWorks III Skill: Basic	LetterWorks III		<p>Take your lettering to a new level of creativity with LetterWorks III. Use the professionally digitized fonts included in LetterWorks III to add wonderful creative lettering quickly and easily to all of your embroidery projects. After taking this class, you will be able to use the outline fonts to change the style of your lettering, add multiple colors to your lettering, stretch and skew the shape of your letters and even create lettering that follows a path designed by you! If you are ready to have some creative fun with your lettering, this class is the one for you.</p> <p>Video length: 63:41 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
LetterWorks III - Monograms Skill: Basic	LetterWorks III		Monograming is one of the most loved embroidery techniques. That could be because they are quickly created, easily stitched, and add a personal touch wherever they are used. Explore with us the variety of ways to create those special monograms using LetterWorks III. Video length: 49:35 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
MonogramWorks - A Touch of Class Skill: Basic	MonogramWorks		There's nothing like a monogram to add a "touch of class" to your clothing and other personal items or to personalize a gift for that special someone. MonogramWorks is a user friendly, feature packed program that also accepts additional font packs from Designer's Gallery. It will have you on your way to fancy lettering and Monograms in no time. Join this class and learn how to make MonogramWorks work for you. Video length: 68:02 minutes Instructor: April Dunn/Faye Graham
Quilt LabelWorks - Fonts, Frames, and Fun Skill: Basic	Quilt LabelWorks		Join us for this class and learn how easy it is to combine the frames, fonts, and decorative embroidery patterns built into Quilt LabelWorks to create your own custom embroidered labels. The class covers how to use the different elements, and how to edit both the text and the embroidered frames and decorations. You will see how easy it is to combine embroidery patterns you already own with the elements included in Quilt LabelWorks. And you will even learn how to use copy and paste so you don't have to type that whole poem! Video length: 44:16 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Quilt LabelWorks Sneak Peek Skill: Basic	Quilt LabelWorks		Interested in learning more about Designer's Gallery Quilt LabelWorks? Here's a look at some of the software features. Video length: 19:48 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis

Retired Designer's Gallery Programs: Studio III, SizeWorks, DensityWorks, HoopWorks

Studio III Sneak Peek Skill: Basic	Studio III		Are you interested in learning more about Designer's Gallery Studio III? Watch this Sneak Peek for a glimpse of one of the features in Studio III embroidery software. Video length: 13:42 minutes Instructor: April Dunn
---	------------	--	---

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
Getting Started with Studio III - Part 1 Skill: Basic	Studio III		<p>You have an embroidery design and are wondering how you're going to get it ready to stitch? Designer's Gallery Studio III is the latest-greatest version of Studio software. This PART 1 class explores some of the basic features in Studio III to help you get your design ready for your machine and project. This class covers such Studio III features as Creating a Basting file/Creating Notes/Converting file formats (including Batch conversion) ...and more. This is one of 4 basic classes that cover the many features offered in Designer's Gallery® Studio III.</p> <p>Video length: 35:49 minutes Instructor: April Dunn</p>
Getting Started with Studio III - Part 2 Skill: Basic	Studio III		<p>You have an embroidery design and are wondering how you're going to get it ready to stitch? Designer's Gallery Studio III is the latest-greatest version of Studio software. This PART 2 class explores some of the basic features in Studio III to help you get your design ready for your machine and project. This class covers such Studio III features as Color Sort /Reduce Needle Count/Printing a placement template/various thread color conversion options including using ColorWorks feature...and more.</p> <p>This is one of 4 basic classes that cover the many features offered in Designer's Gallery® Studio III.</p> <p>Video length: 48:05 minutes Instructor: April Dunn</p>
Can't Get Enough of Studio III - Part 1 Skill: Basic	Studio III		<p>Do you have a bunch of designs and you're confused on how to find them or work with them all at one time? One of the many features of Studio III is embroidery management so it is a must-have for every embroidery design collector! No matter how large your collection grows, this advanced design management software allows you to quickly catalog, cross reference, and instantly find your designs. This class explores all sorts of features of the Studio III catalog from how to create categories through how to print the catalog. We also discuss the "Save to BMP" feature in Studio III.</p> <p>Note: This is one of four basic classes that cover the many features offered in Designer's Gallery Studio III. We recommend taking at least Sew @ Home class Getting Started with Studio III—Part 1 prior to taking this class.</p> <p>Video length: 74:15 minutes Instructor: April Dunn</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
Can't Get Enough of Studio III - Part 2 Skill: Basic	Studio III		<p>Have you ever had a few designs you wanted to merge into one scene or combined design? You can do it with the Layout Features in Studio III! This class explores the Layout Features through a number of exercises. It also covers creating a combined Notes file for your new merged design layout.</p> <p>Note: This is one of 4 basic classes that cover the many features offered in Designer's Gallery® Studio III. We recommend taking at least Sew @ Home class "Getting Started with Studio III – Part 1" prior to taking this class.</p> <p>Video length: 53:29 minutes Instructor: April Dunn</p>
SizeWorks - Resizing Made Simple Skill: Basic	SizeWorks <i>Class Demo Through: Studio III, CustomWorks II</i>	StudioPlus, CustomWorks	<p>Ever want to make your design bigger, smaller, thinner, fatter, taller or shorter and have the stitch count to adjust accordingly...even specialty fills? Want to take a design and resize it to fit a specific hoop you're planning to use? With SizeWorks from Designer's Gallery all this and more is possible. In this class, we will run through a number of resizing exercises to explore SizeWorks features and functions. We will do exercises using SizeWorks as a stand-alone program, as well as through the Studio III/StudioPlus and CustomWorks™ II programs.</p> <p>Video length: 53:29 minutes Instructor: April Dunn</p>
DensityWorks Difference Skill: Basic	DensityWorks Class Demo Through: Studio III, CustomWorks II	StudioPlus, CustomWorks	<p>We think that Designer's Gallery DensityWorks is an important part of any embroiderer's software library. Join us for this class and see why we feel this way. We will cover all the basic functions of DensityWorks, so this is a great class whether you just got the program, owned it a long time or want to see what it is all about. Exercises include using the program as a stand-alone and as a tool pack.</p> <p>Video length: 43:55 minutes Instructor: April Dunn</p>
HoopWorks Basics Skill: Basic	HoopWorks Class Demo Through: Studio III	CustomWorks, CustomWorks II	<p>Do you have a machine with a smaller hoop, but still want to use larger designs-bigger than your maximum embroidery field? Do you have a multi-position hoop and want to know how to break a design to use with it? How about software that automatically breaks a large design for use with a specific hoop? Your software prayers have been answered with the Studio tool pack HoopWorks from Designer's Gallery.</p> <p>In this class, we will run through a number of exercises to explore the features in HoopWorks to split designs. We will discuss how you can use HoopWorks for both multi-position hoops and multi-fabric splitting. We will also discuss how using a template created in CustomWorks or Studio program will help get the design stitched 'back together' and look perfect. This class covers the basic features of HoopWorks.</p> <p>Video length: 58:56 minutes Instructor: April Dunn</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
Jumbo Hoop in Designer's Gallery Skill: Basic	Baby Lock Enterprise Jumbo Hoop SizeWorks, HoopWorks, Studio III, CustomWorks II EmbroideryWorks Everyday; EmbroideryWorks Advanced	Valiant	<p>Now that you have a Baby Lock Enterprise or Valiant and a Jumbo hoop, you may be wondering where you are going to find designs to fit your new hoop. The good news is that with Designer's Gallery SizeWorks and HoopWorks you can easily take any embroidery design you own and use it in your Jumbo Hoop!</p> <p>In this class, you will learn how easy it is to size and split Jumbo hoop designs for your Baby Lock Enterprise using SizeWorks and HoopWorks. And if you are looking for even more ways to use your Jumbo hoop learn how you can use Studio III or CustomWorks to arrange several designs in your Jumbo hoop and then split the design with HoopWorks. And you will also see how easy it is to create and split designs for the Jumbo Hoop in EmbroideryWorks.</p> <p>Of course, we will also take a look at how to use the digital camera technology in your Enterprise and an embroidery positioning sticker to sew your Jumbo designs.</p> <p>Video length: 63:00 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>

Retired Designer's Gallery Programs: CustomWorks, QuiltWorks

CustomWorks - Basics Skill: Basic	CustomWorks II	SizeWorks, CustomWorks	<p>Join this class and learn how to merge, edit and customize designs in CustomWorks/CustomWorks™ II. From adding color stops to editing stitches and even distorting designs, CustomWorks/CustomWorks II will allow you to make changes to you designs with just a few easy clicks of the mouse. Also learn how the other Designer's Gallery tool packs work with the CustomWorks platform and are beneficial to aiding editing a breeze.</p> <p>Video length: 56:13 minutes Instructor: April Dunn</p>
CustomWorks II - Beyond the Basics Skill: Basic	CustomWorks II		<p>Learn how to use the cool tools not found in the original CustomWorks program. From using the Navigator window...to creating designs with the Carousel tool...to creating crystal templates with the Accent tool...or perfect design placement with Place and Stitch...using Scatter to create whole fabric patterns...a software program has never been SEW much fun!</p> <p>This class will NOT cover the basics, so it is highly recommended that you take "CustomWorks - Basics" before taking this class.</p> <p>Video length: 67:19 minutes Instructor: April Dunn</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
QuiltWorks II - Getting Started Skill: Basic	QuiltWorks II <i>Class Demo</i> Through: Studio III, CustomWorks	QuiltWorks, StudioPlus, CustomWorks II	Learn the basics of working with this unique digitizing program designed specifically for quilters. Learn how easy it is to create Redwork embroidery designs, appliqué designs, quilting motifs, and automatic stippling. You will also learn how to run QuiltWorks as both a stand-alone program and a tool pack through Studio or CustomWorks. Video length: 58:27 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Exclusively QuiltWorks II Skill: Basic	QuiltWorks II		Come see what new features are in QuiltWorks II and how those features will make it faster and easier to create embroidery and quilting designs. Video length: 60:49 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis

Retired Designer's Gallery Programs: MasterWorks & MasterWorks Lite

Exploring MasterWorks III - Part 1 Skill: Basic	MasterWorks III		Create the beautifully digitized embroidery of your dreams with MasterWorks III. We'll review a multitude of stitch effects and design options, as well as appliqué features, so you can learn to create one-of-a-kind masterpieces. Plus, you'll accomplish all this while working on one design page environment! We'll use MasterWorks III in this class <i>If you have a different version of MasterWorks, please consider the class Exploring MasterWorks instead.</i> Video length: 49:30 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Exploring MasterWorks III - Part 2 Skill: Basic	MasterWorks III		Create the beautifully digitized embroidery of your dreams with MasterWorks III. We'll review different tools such as the Pen and Line Tools as well as the Click 1 and Click 3 Curve Tools. You'll also learn how to add text and make final edits before saving your digitized design. Plus, you'll accomplish all this while working on one design page environment! Never has digitizing been so easy! Note: This is Part 2 of Exploring MasterWorks III and it is highly suggested you take Part 1 before Part 2. <i>If you have a different version of MasterWorks, please consider the class Exploring MasterWorks instead.</i> Video length: 52:06 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
Heirloom Holly Border with MasterWorks Skill: Intermediate	MasterWorks III	MasterWorks II, MasterWorks, MasterWorks Lite	Join us for this fun session on creating heirloom quality embroidery with MasterWorks. You will learn how to create and sew a true eyelet with an open center hole, and how easy it is to design a scalloped edge. If you love heirloom sewing, or you want to create beautiful embroidered linens for your home, you won't want to miss this class. Video length: 52:40 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
MasterWorks A Through Z Skill: Basic	MasterWorks III	MasterWorks II, MasterWorks, MasterWorks Lite	Adding lettering to your embroidery has never been so quick or looked so great. Learn how to use the professionally digitized fonts included in MasterWorks with your embroidery collection for custom looks. See how using Recipes will make it easy to sew on any fabric. Video length: 58:45 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
MasterWorks III - Auto Digitizing Skill: Intermediate	MasterWorks III	MasterWorks II, MasterWorks, MasterWorks Lite	You are in control when you use the Auto Digitizing Wizard. It can be as easy as just clicking Next and Finish. But there are also tools on each page of the wizard that lets you edit the image, so the wizard produces the embroidery pattern you envisioned. Learn to size and crop your image. And see how to link a graphics editing program to your MasterWorks wizard and use that program to edit your artwork. Video length: 68:19 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
MasterWorks III - Cross Stitch Wizard Skill: Intermediate	MasterWorks III	MasterWorks II, MasterWorks, MasterWorks Lite	Learn how to turn the artwork of your choice into counted cross stitch to be sewn on your embroidery machine. You will also have a better understanding of how to work with the MasterWorks wizards after taking this class. Video length: 49:45 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
MasterWorks III Column Fills - Part 1 Skill: Intermediate	MasterWorks III	MasterWorks II, MasterWorks	Have you wondered how to work with the column fill stitch effects in MasterWorks? And have you been puzzled by the differences between the nine column fill effects? In this two-part class on column fills you will learn what column fill stitch effects can do to give added depth to the colors in your embroidery and create texture that will make your designs really pop. Part 1 of this class will cover Column Fill, Jagged Column, Color Blend Column, Gradient Column, and Spiral Column. You will learn how to apply these stitch effects, and how to use inclinations and properties to control the results. Video length: 61:39 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
MasterWorks III Column Fills - Part 2 Skill: Intermediate	MasterWorks III	MasterWorks II, MasterWorks	<p>Have you wondered how to work with the column fill stitch effects in MasterWorks? And have you been puzzled by the differences between the nine column fill effects?</p> <p>In this two-part class on column fills you will learn what column fill stitch effects can do to give added depth to the colors in your embroidery and create texture that will make your designs really pop.</p> <p>Part 2 of this class will cover Fancy Column, Contour Column, Radial Column, and Auto Column. You will learn how to apply these stitch effects, and how to use inclinations and properties to control the results.</p> <p>Video length: 58:07 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
MasterWorks III- Heirloom Cutwork Skill: Advanced	MasterWorks III	MasterWorks II, MasterWorks	<p>Join us for this fun session on creating beautiful cutwork embroidery that can be stitched with any embroidery machine. We will explore using the Appliqué tool to create cutwork quickly and easily. We will also work with the pen tool to add custom Richelieu bars to the larger openings of the cutwork. And we can add French knots with the Candlewicking stitches built into the program. If you love heirloom sewing, or you want to create beautiful embroidered linens for your home, you will not want to miss this class.</p> <p>Please note there is a separate version of this class for MasterWorks Lite. This is not a class on the Cutwork upgrade feature for the Enterprise.</p> <p>Video length: 68:13 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Tips for Successful Scanning Skill: Intermediate	MasterWorks III	MasterWorks II, MasterWorks	<p>Want to use your own scanned images for creating designs...then this class can help. This theory class discusses ways to successfully scan an image for use in digitizing your own design. We will also discuss how the Auto Artwork Wizard and Backdrop Tool in MasterWorks-MasterWorks II-MasterWorks III function by processing 3 scanned image examples.</p> <p>Video length: 59:06 minutes Instructor: April Dunn</p>
True Type Font Lettering in MasterWorks Skill: Intermediate	MasterWorks III	MasterWorks II, MasterWorks	<p>Adding custom lettering to your embroidery has never been so quick or looked so great. In MasterWorks, it is easy to create artwork from the True Type font of your choice. The stitch effect of your choice can then be applied to the artwork. Instead of having lettering automatically digitized, you will have complete control of exactly how the letters will be sewn!</p> <p>Video length: 62:30 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
Working with a Scanned Image Skill: Basic	MasterWorks III	MasterWorks II, MasterWorks	In this MasterWorks class we will be using a scanned image and creating a cute frame design. The image was scanned under the tips set forth in the class Tips for Successful Scanning class, so it can be helpful to have already taken that class first, but NOT absolutely necessary. We will be using such techniques as creating a border, motifs and more. Video length: 54:31 minutes Instructor: April Dunn
Embroidered Logos with MasterWorks Skill: Advanced	MasterWorks III	MasterWorks II, MasterWorks	Learn how to use MasterWorks to meet the special challenges of designing a great embroidered logo. What information should be included in the embroidered design, and what needs to be eliminated? How can you duplicate a distinctive font? How can you handle less than perfect artwork? Join us for this session and see how MasterWorks makes it easy to meet all of these challenges and more. Video length: 63:07 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Exploring MasterWorks - Part 1 Skill: Basic	MasterWorks	MasterWorks II	Transform artwork into beautiful embroidery using a multitude of stitch effects and design options to create one-of-a-kind masterpieces. Accomplish all of this while working on one design page environment! Never before has digitizing been so easy! This class is a wonderful introduction to digitizing for owners of any version of MasterWorks. Note: This is the first of two "Exploring MasterWorks" classes. Video length: 56:47 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis
Exploring MasterWorks - Part 2 Skill: Basic	MasterWorks	MasterWorks II	Transform artwork into beautiful embroidery using a multitude of stitch effects and design options to create one-of-a-kind masterpieces. Accomplish all of this while working on one design page environment! Never before has digitizing been so easy! This class is a wonderful introduction to digitizing for owners of any version of MasterWorks. Note: This is Part 2 of "Exploring MasterWorks". It is highly suggested that you take Part 1 before Part2. Video length: 63:17 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
Get Acquainted with MasterWorks Lite - Part 1 Skill: Basic	MasterWorks Lite		<p>If you are ready to get started with MasterWorks Lite then this is the class for you. You will see how quickly you can create your own custom embroidery and how to edit those embroidery designs. Learn to use the Auto Digitizing Wizard to create embroidery. Or bring in a backdrop picture and trace it. You will be shown how to create and sew your own appliqué designs and how to use the text tool to add lettering to the embroidery design of your choice.</p> <p>NOTE: This is the first of two "Get Acquainted with MasterWorks Lite" classes.</p> <p>Video length: 57:17 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Get Acquainted with MasterWorks Lite - Part 2 Skill: Basic	MasterWorks Lite		<p>If you are ready to get started with MasterWorks Lite then this is the class for you. You will see how quickly you can create your own custom embroidery and how to edit those embroidery designs. Learn to use the Auto Digitizing Wizard to create embroidery. Or bring in a backdrop picture and trace it. You will be shown how to create and sew your own appliqué designs and how to use the text tool to add lettering to the embroidery design of your choice.</p> <p>NOTE: This is Part 2 of "Get Acquainted with MasterWorks Lite". It is highly suggested that you take Part 1 before Part 2.</p> <p>Video length: 33:27 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
MasterWorks Lite - Heirloom Cutwork Skill: Advanced	MasterWorks Lite		<p>Join us for this fun session on creating beautiful cutwork embroidery with MasterWorks Lite. We will explore using the Appliqué tool to create cutwork quickly and easily. We will also work with the pen tool to add custom Richelieu bars to the larger openings of the cutwork. And French knots can be added with the motif stitches built into the program. If you love heirloom sewing, or you want to create beautiful embroidered linens for your home, you won't want to miss this class.</p> <p>Please note-there is a separate version of this class for MasterWorks/MasterWorks II and that this is not a class on the Cutwork upgrade for the Enterprise.</p> <p>Video length: 69:16 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
MasterWorks Lite - Column Fills Skill: Intermediate	MasterWorks Lite		<p>Have you wondered how to work with the column fill stitch effects in MasterWorks Lite? And have you been puzzled by the differences between the different column fill effects?</p> <p>Come and learn how the column fill stitch effects can add depth and shading to the colors in your embroidery and create texture that will make your designs really pop.</p> <p>Video length: 60:24 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
-----------------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Retired Designer's Gallery Programs: Interactive Embroidery

Interactive Embroidery - Décor Geometric Skill: Basic	Décor Geometric Interactive Embroidery		<p>If you have not tried the Floral Accents and Décor Interactive Embroidery Collections from Designer's Gallery, you are missing a lot of fun. Come see how easy it is to work with the Interactive collections and you will be amazed at how many designs you will have and at how quickly you can create custom embroidery using the Interactive Embroidery Collections.</p> <p>Video length: 53:30 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Interactive Embroidery - Decorative Quilting Skill: Basic	Decorative Quilting Interactive Embroidery		<p>It has never been so easy to have the perfect quilting design in exactly the right size for your quilt. If you have not tried the new Interactive embroidery collections from Designer's Gallery, you are missing a lot of fun. Come see how easy it is to work with the Interactive collections and you will be amazed at how many quilting designs you will have and at how quickly you can create custom quilting for your embroidery machine.</p> <p>Video length: 48:17 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Interactive Embroidery - Dining In Lace Skill: Basic	Dining in Lace Interactive Embroidery		<p>Do you love to embroider free standing lace? Join us for this class and learn how easy it is to create beautiful lace pieces for your table. If you have not tried the new Interactive embroidery collections from Designer's Gallery, you are missing a lot of fun. Come see how easy it is to work with the Interactive collections and you will be amazed at how many designs you will have and at how quickly you can create custom embroidery.</p> <p>Video length: 54:52 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Interactive Embroidery - Floral Accents Skill: Basic	Floral Accents Interactive Embroidery		<p>Have you ever seen an embroidered vine grow and develop new leaves? If you have not tried the new Floral Accents Interactive Embroidery Collection from Designer's Gallery, you are missing a lot of fun. If you already own the Floral Accents Interactive pack, join us and learn how to use it to the max. If you have not bought this one yet, come see how easy it is to work with the Floral Accents Interactive design pack and you will be amazed at how many designs you will have and at how quickly you can create custom embroidery using the Interactive Embroidery Collections.</p> <p>Video length: 62:24 minutes Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
Let It Snow - Christmas Interactive Skill: Basic	Christmas Traditions Interactive Embroidery EmbroideryWorks	EmbroideryWorks Everyday or EmbroideryWorks Advanced	<p>This class will give you some creative new ideas for ways to use the lace snowflakes from the Christmas Traditions Interactive design pack. You will see how easy it is to select and save these beautiful free-standing lace snowflakes and discover that the tremendous number of variations mean that you can create projects where every snowflake is different!</p> <p>The projects shown include snowflake garland, an embroidered onesie with pleated ribbon trim, and a miniature lace Christmas tree.</p> <p>Other Product Featured: Baby Lock Ruffler</p> <p>Video length: 67:32 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Interactive Embroidery - Simply Trims Skill: Basic	Simply Trims Interactive Embroidery		<p>Have you ever searched in vain for the perfect trim for a sewing project? Join us for this class and learn how easy it is to create custom trims for all of your sewing projects. If you have not tried the new Interactive embroidery collections from Designer's Gallery, you are missing a lot of fun. Come see how easy it is to work with the Interactive collections and you will be amazed at how many designs you will have and at how quickly you can create custom embroidery.</p> <p>Video length: 49:15 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>
Interactive Embroidery - Sashiko Skill: Basic	Sashiko Embroidery Interactive Collection		<p>It has never been so easy to have the perfect quilting design in exactly the right size for your quilt. And with the Sashiko design pack you will even be able to select the type of stitch used for those quilt motifs. Try the Sashiko stitch that mimics the look of hand quilting with no special thread required and no special tension adjustments. Use a Triple Stitch for a bold look. Or use a Single/Double stitch for the look of free motion continuous line quilting. If you have not tried the Interactive embroidery collections from Designer's Gallery, you are missing a lot of fun. Come see how easy it is to work with the Interactive collections and you will be amazed at how many quilting designs you will have and at how quickly you can create custom quilting for your embroidery machine.</p> <p>Video length: 62:08 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>

Class Title Skill Level	Product(s) Featured	Applies to other products	Description
Interactive Embroidery - Celtic Skill: Basic	Sashiko Embroidery Interactive Collection		<p>The Celtic Interactive Embroidery collection features authentic Celtic designs. And those designs can be manipulated into the shapes and sizes you need for your projects. If you have not tried the new Interactive embroidery collections from Designer's Gallery, you are missing a lot of fun. Come see how easy it is to work with the Interactive collections and you will be amazed at how many designs you will have and at how quickly you can create custom Celtic embroidery.</p> <p>Video length: 58:44 minutes</p> <p>Instructor: Lora Kesilis</p>

Class information is subject to change without notice.

Should you need help or have questions please email us at sewathome@babylock.com . Thank you for your use and support of Baby Lock® and Designer's Gallery™ products. You can also use this link to get the most current/updated version of the Course Catalog:
<http://bit.ly/SAHCourseCatalog>